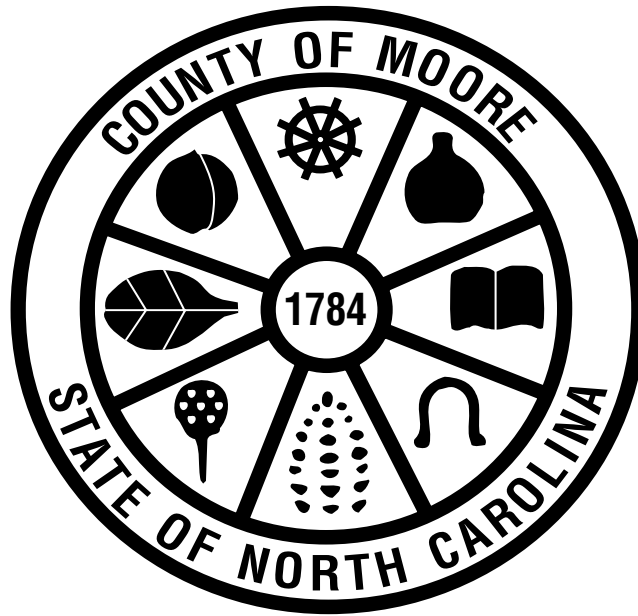


COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

COUNTY OF MOORE

NORTH CAROLINA



FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

JUNE 30, 2018

**FINANCIAL SERVICES
CAROLINE L. XIONG
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER**

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
 INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	i-iii
Certificate of Achievement	iv
Organizational Chart	v
List of Principal Officials	vi
 FINANCIAL SECTION	
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-13
 Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	14
Statement of Activities	15
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	16
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	20
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position- Fiduciary Funds	24
Notes to the Financial Statements	25-73

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Required Supplemental Financial Data:	
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS)	74
Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	75
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	76
Schedule of County Contributions – Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	77
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEO)	78
Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (LEO)	79
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	80
 Supplemental Financial Information	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Major Governmental Funds	
General Fund:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	81-83
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service	84
Major Capital Project Funds	
School/College Bond Capital Project Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	85
Capital Reserve Fund for Governmental Projects Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	86
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet- Nonmajor Governmental Funds	87
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Nonmajor Governmental Funds	88
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	89
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	90
Emergency Medical Services - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	91
Emergency Telephone System - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	92
Soil & Water District Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	93
2015 Dixie Softball World Series – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	94
Grants Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	95
Moore County Transportation Services - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	96
Fire District – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	97
Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	99
Airport Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	100

	<u>Page(s)</u>
CDBG Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	101
County Buildings Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	102
Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	103
New Courthouse Building Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	104
Parks & Recreation Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	105
Elections Building Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	106
Cell 6 Landfill Expansion Capital Project Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	107
Capital Reserve for Capital Projects for Sandhills Community College - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	108
Capital Reserve for Debt Service for Sandhills Community College - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	109
Capital Reserve for Debt Service for Moore County Schools - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	110

Enterprise Funds:

Water Pollution Control Plant - Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	111
Water Pollution Control Plant - Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	112
Water Pollution Control Plant - Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	113
Water Pollution Control Plant - Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	114
Public Utilities - Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	115
Public Utilities - Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	116
2010 LOB Public Utilities – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	117
Midland Road Waterline Upgrade – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	118
Vass Wastewater System Improvement - Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	119
Lift Station 3-4 Replacement – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	120
Edgewood Terrace Water Main – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	121
2013 Water Source – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	122
Public Works – Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	123
Vass Phase II Sewer System Improvements - Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non GAAP)	124
East Moore Water District - Operations - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	125
East Moore Water District - Capital Reserve Fund - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	126

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Internal Service Funds:	
Statement of Net Position	127
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	128
Statement of Cash Flows	129
Self Insurance - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)	130
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities	131
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	132
Other Financial Information:	
Schedule of Taxes Receivable	133
Schedule of Analysis of Current Tax Levy	134
Schedule of Capital Assets, Governmental Funds - By Function and Activity	135
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets, Governmental Funds - By Function and Activity	136
Schedule of General Obligation Bond Maturities	137-138
 STATISTICAL SECTION – TABLE OF CONTENTS FILE	 139
 STATISTICAL SECTION	
Net Position by Component	140
Changes in Net Position	141-142
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	143
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	144
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	145
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	146
Principal Property Taxpayers	147
Property Tax Levies and Collections	148
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	149
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	150
Legal Debt Margin Information	151
Demographic and Economic Statistics	152
Principal Employers	153
Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function	154
Operating Indicators by Function	155
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	156
 COMPLIANCE SECTION	
Compliance Reports:	
Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	157-158
Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act	159-161

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act	162-164
Schedule of Findings, Responses, And Questioned Costs	165-169
Corrective Action Plan	170-173
Schedule Of Prior Year Audit Findings	174
Schedule of Expenditures Of Federal And State Awards	175-178



CATHERINE GRAHAM
District I

LOUIS GREGORY
District II

OTIS RITTER
District III

FRANK QUIS
District IV



County of Moore

Board of Commissioners

JERRY DAEKE
District V

MISTY RANDALL LELAND
County Attorney

J. WAYNE VEST
County Manager

LAURA M. WILLIAMS
Clerk to the Board

November 30, 2018

To the Board of County Commissioners and Citizens of the County of Moore, North Carolina:

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish within six months of the close of the fiscal-year a complete set of audited financial statements. This report is published for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

County management assumes full responsibility of the completeness and reliability of the information contained in the report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Martin, Starnes and Associates, CPAs, P.A., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified opinion on the County of Moore's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report. Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The County of Moore was established in 1784 and is located in the Sandhills region of North Carolina. It has a land area of 706 square miles and an estimated population of 97,264. The County has a commissioner/manager form of government. The five members of the Board of Commissioners are elected at large from residential districts on a partisan basis and serve staggered four-year terms. Commissioners hold policy-making and legislative authority. They are also responsible for adopting the budget and appointing the County Manager, County Attorney, Tax Administrator and Clerk to the Board. The County Manager is responsible for implementing policies, managing daily operations and administering county personnel policies.

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include public safety, sanitation, health and social services, water and sewer, cultural and recreational activities, general administration and others. This report includes all the County's activities in maintaining these services. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Moore County Board of Education and Sandhills Community College.

Local Economy

The County's economy is well diversified with significant healthcare, retirement, tourism, retail, agriculture and manufacturing sectors.

County residents enjoy a varied lifestyle with many activities available, a diverse host of attractions for entertaining guests, and a pleasant climate. Its location, being 65 miles to Raleigh, 326 miles to Washington, DC, 565 miles to New York City and 355 miles to Atlanta helps to make it an ideal retirement and business community.

The sales tax has increased compared to the prior years as a result of more consumer spending. The property tax collections are holding steady and we do not anticipate dropping below FY2018 collection levels.

Long-term financial planning

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund (20.35 percent of total general fund expenditures) is in compliance with the fiscal policies adopted by the Board of Commissioners for budgetary and planning purposes, which states that any amount over 17 percent will be transferred to the Capital Reserve Fund for future major capital projects to reduce the amount that will need to be borrowed to finance those projects.

Agriculture

The agricultural community in the County is served by several groups including: Cooperative Extension, Farm Service Agency, Natural Resource Conservation Service and the Soil and Water Conservation District. The Farm Bureau and Piedmont Farm Credit also serve the agricultural community. The agencies mentioned continue to develop programs that will reduce our reliance on the tobacco market, which remains one of our top three crops. Efforts are being made in the areas of cooperative marketing and agritourism. Agritourism may also provide opportunities for generating additional income on farm land from the tourist market already present in the County. The County was ranked 8th among counties in the State in poultry production with 30,900,000 head, worth approximately \$110,000,000 in 2012.

Tourism

The suppliers of tourism assets and services in the County are well known and quite diverse, ranging from four-star self-contained golf resorts to independent restaurants and family owned motels. Supporting the destinations appeal are 40 golf courses, which are consistently ranked in the top echelon of golf courses within the state and country. The Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) serves as the destination marketing & management organization for the County, responsible for promoting the area for meetings and conventions, sporting events, and leisure travelers. Visitors to this destination spent over \$491.28 million dollars in 2017, which generated \$39.87 million in state and local taxes as well as supporting 5,730 direct jobs, making the County the 11th largest tourism economy in North Carolina.

The strong tourist economy, along with a community-wide effort including the CVB, helped the Pinehurst Resort and the County obtain the rights to host the 1994 U.S. Senior Open; the 2009 U.S. Amateur Open, the 2014 U. S. Women's Open as well as the 1999, 2005, and 2014 U.S. Men's Open Championships along with the 1996, 2001 and 2007 U.S. Women's Open at Pine Needles Resort. Pinehurst Resort will host for the fourth time the 2024 U.S Men's Open Championship. These championships have increased the County's exposure tremendously, and have improved upon an already strong tourism economy. The tourism industry continues to seek new ways to further diversify its business by adding family-friendly amenities and new initiatives and products such as agri-tourism and amateur sports tourism to the mix.

Retirement

The County's retirement sector is very important to the local economy, over 25% of the County's population is over 65. The County has an above average number of older residents and a higher per capita income than the State average. Many seniors enjoy retirement communities and assisted living facilities as part of their lifestyle.

Manufacturing

Incorporated in 2002 as a 501(c)(3) nonprofit entity, Moore County Partners in Progress (PIP) brings public and private interests together to provide economic development services for all of the County. The County makes an annual contribution to support PIP's operating budget and mission of increasing the number of new jobs and capital investment in the County through new industry recruitment, existing industry expansion and retention, and entrepreneurial development.

Relevant Financial Policies

County management is responsible for the accounting system and for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and maintaining accountability for assets; and (3) compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to federal and state financial assistance programs. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The government's investment policy is to minimize credit and market risks while maintaining a competitive yield on its portfolio. Accordingly, all deposits were either insured by federal depository insurance or collateralized. All of the investments held by the government at June 30, 2018 are classified in the category of lowest credit risk as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The Manager's budget provides a sound basis and balanced budget plan for managing the fiscal year's revenues and expenditures across all fund types and has been developed with the guiding principles of maintaining the current tax rate, funding necessary capital expenditures with the capital reserve fund, protecting the risk management fund, and reviewing the potential for reduction of positions through attrition.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Moore for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the 30th consecutive year that the government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government had to publish an easily readable and efficient organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated service of the entire Financial Services staff. We wish to express appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Board of Commissioners for their support of the aforementioned projects.

Respectfully submitted,



Wayne Vest
County Manager



Caroline L. Xiong
Chief Finance Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Moore
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Citizens of Moore County

Board of Commissioners

Elected Officials

Judy Martin
Register of Deeds
Full time: 10

Neil Godfrey
Sheriff
Full time: 80

Bill Flint
Detention Center
Full time: 60

James Furr
Animal Operation
Full time: 11
Part time: 1

Appointed

Laura Williams
Clerk to the Board
Full time: 1

Misty Leland
County Attorney
Full time: 7

Wayne Vest
County Manager
Full time: 5

Gary Briggs
Tax
Full time: 25

Janet Parris
Assistant County
Manager

Vacant [brook]
Human Resources
Self Insurance Fund
Full time: 4

Bobby Lake
Property
Management
Full time: 27

Caroline Xiong
Financial Services
Full time: 7

Debra Esminger
Planning
Full time: 5.67
Code Enforcement
Full time: 4.83
Transportation
Full Time 13.5
Part time: 3

James Pedersen
Veterans
Full time: 3

Teresa Brewer
Child Support
Full time: 11
DRC: Full time: .15
Youth Service
Full time: .85

Billy Ransom
Park & Recreation
Full time: 5

Randy Gould
Public Works
Utilities
Full time: 40
Solid Waste
Full time: 9
WPCP
Full time: 19

Teri Prots
Aging
Full time: 20
Part time: 1

Chris Butts
Information
Technology
Full time: 15

Bryan Phillips
Public Safety
EMS
Full time: 78.4
Communications
Full time: 15
Fire Marshal
Full time: 2.6

State/Regional

Cooperative Extension
Full time: 6

Library
Full time: 9

Statutory Boards

Jonathan Russell
Soil & Water
Full time: 3

Laura Cockman
Social Services
Full time: 104
Part time: 1

Robert Wittmann
Health
Full time: 47

Glenda Clendenin
Elections
Full time: 4

Component Units

North West Moore
Water District

Moore County
ABC Board

Moore County
Economic Development

East Moore
Water District

Moore County Airport
Authority

Convention and Visitors
Bureau

County of Moore FY 2017/2018

Full time: 653.00 Part time: 6.00

FTE: 656

Updated 6/30/2018

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

June 30, 2018

COMMISSIONERS

Catherine Graham, Chair	District 1
Otis Ritter, Vice Chair	District 3
Louis Gregory	District 2
Frank Quis	District 4
Jerry Daeke	District 5

COUNTY OFFICIALS

J. Wayne Vest	County Manager
Janet Parris	Assistant County Manager
Misty Randall Leland	County Attorney
Laura M. Williams	Clerk to the Board
Neil A. Godfrey	Sheriff
Judy D. Martin	Register of Deeds
Gary E. Briggs	Tax Administrator
Caroline L. Xiong	Chief Finance Officer

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Moore County ABC Board, which represents 56%, 55%, and 69% of the assets, net position, and revenues, respectively, of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by another auditor whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Moore County ABC Board, is based solely on the report of the other auditor. We conducted our audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board and the Moore County Convention and Visitors Bureau were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 16 to the financial statements, for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 the County adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset (Liability) and Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset (Liability) and Schedule of Contributions, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, and be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Moore County's basic financial statements. The introductory information, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and statistical section as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory information and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 30, 2018 on our consideration of Moore County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Moore County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Moore County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2018

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As the management team of the County of Moore (the County), we offer readers of the County of Moore's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-iii of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The total assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$64,704,925 (*net position*).
- The Government's total net position increased by \$3,677,810 primarily due to increased net position in the Governmental Activities. As of June 30, 2018, the County incurred a liability of \$35,474,888 in post-employment benefits and \$4,703,008 in landfill closure and post-closure care costs.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$91,237,295, an increase of \$31,935,195 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 45.36% of this total amount or \$41,386,634 is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$18,231,652, or 20.35% of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year. The 12.35% over the minimum recommended by the LGC is \$11,063,818.
- The County of Moore's total debt increased by \$19,439,264 or 11.02% during the fiscal year, primarily due to a 2018 note payable for the New Area 1 K-5 Elementary School. The amount of the note payable that was issued for the Area 1 K-5 Elementary School was for \$31,000,000.
- In August 2018, the rating agencies Standard and Poor's raised the County's credit rating from AA to AA+ and Moody's affirmed that the County maintains its Aa2 bond ratings on the County's existing GO debt due to a stable outlook.

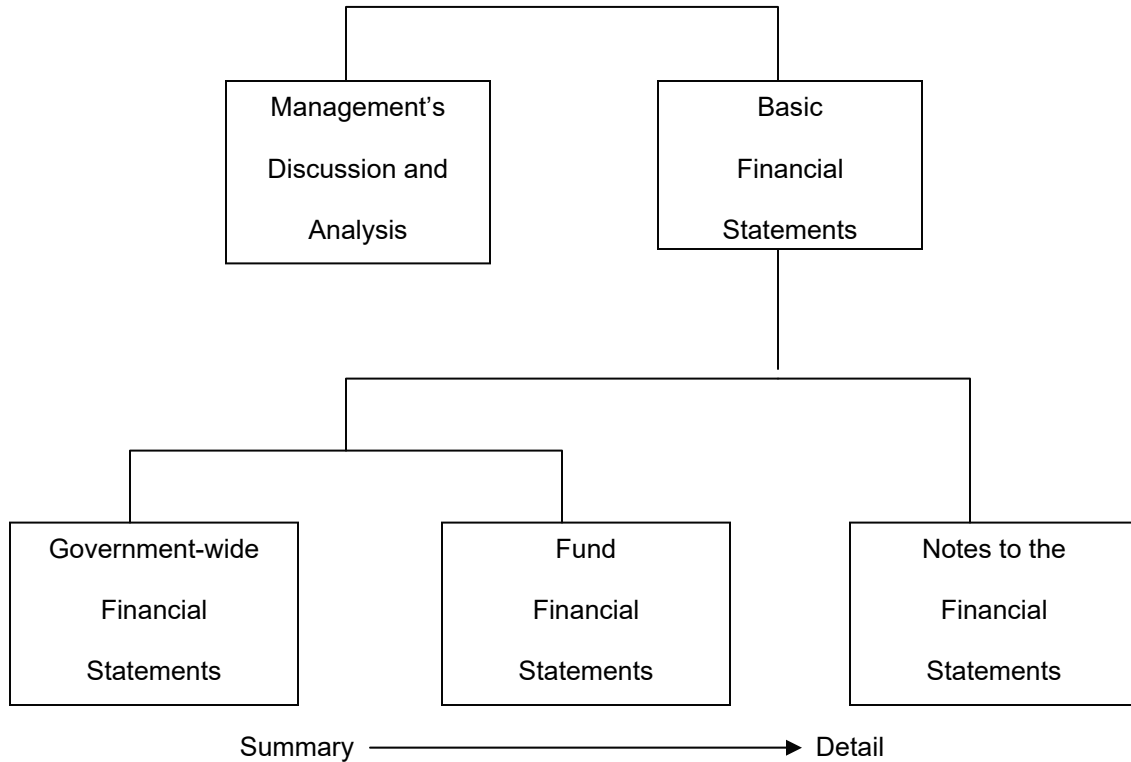
Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the County of Moore.

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally)

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Pages 14 and 15) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Pages 16 through 24) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary (agency) fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non major governmental funds and intragovernmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net positions are the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources

and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories:

- 1) Governmental activities;
- 2) Business-type activities; and,
- 3) Component units.

The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, environmental protection and community development, human services, cultural and recreational, education, and general government. Property taxes, sales taxes, and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities.

The business-type activities are those for which the County charges customers to provide. These include the water pollution control plant and public utilities services offered by the County, as well as the East Moore Water District.

The final category is the component units. The component units include the Convention and Visitors Bureau, which promotes the development of travel, tourism and conventions in the County; the Moore County Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) Board, which distributes a portion of its surpluses to the County; and the Moore County Airport Authority, which operates an airport facility owned by the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Pages 14 and 15 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County of Moore, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary (agency) funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County of Moore adopts an annual budget for its General Fund as required by the N.C. General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board of Commissioners about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the Budget Ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The

statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board of Commissioners; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – The County of Moore has two kinds of proprietary funds; Enterprise and Intragovernmental funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County of Moore uses Enterprise Funds to account for its water and sewer activities. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Intragovernmental funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of the County. The County uses intragovernmental funds to account for one activity: the Self Insurance Fund. Because these operations benefit predominately governmental rather than business-type activities, the intragovernmental funds have been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds – Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others by contract, law or agent. The County has two agency funds: Social Services/Sheriff Accounts Fund and Special Tax Districts Fund.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are on pages 25-73 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 74 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a Government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County of Moore exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$64,704,925 as of June 30, 2018. The County's net position increased by \$3,677,810 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. One significant component of the County's net position is its net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the County's net position \$41,606,510 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining deficit balance of (\$52,600,891) is unrestricted.

As with many counties in the State of North Carolina, the County's deficit in unrestricted net position is due primarily to the portion of the County's outstanding debt incurred for use by the Moore County Schools and Sandhills Community College. The County is responsible for providing capital funding for the schools and college. The County has chosen to meet its obligation to provide schools and college capital funding by using a mixture of County funds and general obligation debt. The assets funded by the County, however, are owned and utilized by the schools and college. Since the County, as the issuing government acquires no capital assets the County has incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, approximately \$74,350,000 of the outstanding debt on the County's financial statements was related to assets included in the schools and colleges financial statements.

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning total OPEB liability and the effects on net position of benefit payments and administrative expenses paid by the County related to OPEB during the measurement period (fiscal year ending December 31, 2017). Beginning deferred outflows and inflows of resources associated with the implementation were excluded from the restatement. As a result, net position for the governmental activities decreased \$17,192,328 and \$1,786,847 for the business-type activities.

County of Moore's Net Position

Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	\$ 100,153,594	\$ 66,021,674	\$ 17,461,651	\$ 14,940,504	\$ 117,615,245	\$ 80,962,178
Capital assets	68,156,652	70,512,822	67,321,233	69,152,274	135,477,885	139,665,096
Total assets	168,310,246	136,534,496	84,782,884	84,092,778	253,093,130	220,627,274
Total deferred outflows of resources	11,321,073	12,627,844	1,322,672	1,503,286	12,643,745	14,131,130
Long-term liabilities outstanding	146,849,429	107,755,947	40,719,556	41,229,599	187,568,985	148,985,546
Other liabilities	7,092,931	4,385,242	1,768,633	1,806,688	8,861,564	6,191,930
Total liabilities	153,942,360	112,141,189	42,488,189	43,036,287	196,430,549	155,177,476
Total deferred inflows of resources	4,184,631	681,364	416,770	42,546	4,601,401	723,910
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	52,473,485	52,586,177	23,225,821	23,005,400	75,699,306	75,591,577
Stabilization by state statute	9,604,898	9,420,834	-	-	9,604,898	9,420,834
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	353,833	329,591	-	-	353,833	329,591
Solid Waste-White Goods Program	532,450	452,363	-	-	532,450	452,363
Register of deeds	222,865	202,797	-	-	222,865	202,797
Education	29,170,381	-	-	-	29,170,381	-
Emergency Telephone System	711,248	465,489	-	-	711,248	465,489
Fire protection	696,565	471,588	-	-	696,565	471,588
Register of Deeds Pension Plan	314,270	373,680	-	-	314,270	373,680
Unrestricted	(72,575,667)	(27,962,732)	19,974,776	19,511,831	(52,600,891)	(8,450,901)
Total net position	\$ 21,504,328	\$ 36,339,787	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 42,517,231	\$ 64,704,925	\$ 78,857,018

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of real property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage above 99%.
- Conservative revenue projections for the 2017-2018 budget cycle based upon the local economy and local trends
- Continued low cost of debt due to the County's AA+/Aa2 bond ratings

County of Moore's Changes in Net Position

Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 10,447,646	\$ 9,863,449	\$ 18,721,432	\$ 17,441,686	\$ 29,169,078	\$ 27,305,135
Operating grants and contributions	10,534,376	13,041,158	-	-	10,534,376	13,041,158
Capital grants and contributions	1,128,555	1,780,862	1,092,767	-	2,221,322	1,780,862
General revenues:						
Property taxes	65,528,020	63,385,463	-	-	65,528,020	63,385,463
Sales taxes	17,015,207	16,685,987	-	-	17,015,207	16,685,987
Other taxes and licenses	312,367	295,856	-	-	312,367	295,856
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	2,760,351	2,578,810	-	-	2,760,351	2,578,810
Other	2,217,292	1,884,498	429,179	772,702	2,646,471	2,657,200
Total revenues	109,943,814	109,516,083	20,243,378	18,214,388	130,187,192	127,730,471
Expenses:						
General government	13,646,370	13,364,291	-	-	13,646,370	13,364,291
Public safety	26,463,770	25,440,006	-	-	26,463,770	25,440,006
Environmental protection and community development	4,644,161	4,802,213	-	-	4,644,161	4,802,213
Human services	15,904,837	17,598,963	-	-	15,904,837	17,598,963
Cultural and recreation	1,215,260	1,133,583	-	-	1,215,260	1,133,583
Education	43,153,552	40,834,497	-	-	43,153,552	40,834,497
Debt service - interest	2,557,438	629,356	-	-	2,557,438	629,356
Debt service fees	1,557	78,252	-	-	1,557	78,252
Water pollution control	-	-	4,628,654	4,556,771	4,628,654	4,556,771
Public utilities	-	-	11,607,608	11,387,197	11,607,608	11,387,197
East Moore water district	-	-	2,686,175	2,523,874	2,686,175	2,523,874
Total expenses	107,586,945	103,881,161	18,922,437	18,467,842	126,509,382	122,349,003
Change in net position	2,356,869	5,634,922	1,320,941	(253,454)	3,677,810	5,381,468
Net position, July 1	36,339,787	32,168,690	42,517,231	42,770,685	78,857,018	74,939,375
Restatement	(17,192,328)	(1,463,825)	(637,575)	-	(17,829,903)	(1,463,825)
Net position, July 1 (restated)	19,147,459	30,704,865	41,879,656	42,770,685	61,027,115	73,475,550
Net position, June 30	\$ 21,504,328	\$ 36,339,787	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 42,517,231	\$ 64,704,925	\$ 78,857,018

Governmental activities: Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$2,356,869. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase in sales tax by 1.97% from the prior year due to an increase in local retail sales.
- Maintenance of the County's high tax collection rate of 99%.
- Increase in investment income due to improved interest rates.

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the County of Moore's net position by \$1,320,941. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Public Utilities and East Moore Water District both had contributed capital related to water distribution and/or sewer collection systems. This donated capital was from new construction and developments in the County.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County of Moore uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County of Moore's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriations can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County of Moore. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County's fund balance available in the General Funds was \$25,709,730, while total fund balance reached \$34,495,050. The Governing Body of the County of Moore has determined that the County should maintain an available fund balance of 17% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 28.69% of general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 38.50% of the same amount.

At June 30, 2018, the governmental funds of the County of Moore reported a combined fund balance of \$91,237,295 with a net increase in fund balance of \$31,935,195. Included in this change in fund balance are increases in fund balance for the School/College Capital Bond Project Fund. On January 18, 2018, the County of Moore issued the School, Series 2018 Installment Purchase for the amount of \$31,000,000 at a fixed interest rate of 2.95%. The capital project is to design and build a new K-5 Elementary School in Area I.

The General Fund's net increase in fund balance by \$5.4 million is mainly due to the following reasons:

- Increase of sales tax by 1.97% from the prior year.
- Register of Deeds collected over \$285,000 more than the prior year due to an increase in land records (state and county tax stamps).
- Code enforcement fees increased by \$147,336 compared to the prior year due to an increase in additional permits issued for new residential and commercial permits.
- A decrease of \$1,878,813 in debt payments primarily due to prior years' school bond refundings.
- Investment income increased by \$586,770 due to higher interest rates on investments.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: The County approaches the budget with fact based estimates of revenues and expenditures. Revenues were conservatively forecast. During the budget execution phase, a combination vacant position analysis and less robust hiring process were effectively used to hedge against unforeseen revenue shortfalls. The result was that, actual revenues were \$5.7 million or 6.34% over budget while actual expenditures were \$2.8 million or 3.04% under budget.

During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal

and State grants; and, 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain service levels. Total amendments to the General Fund decreased revenues by \$1,483,107.

Proprietary Funds: The County of Moore's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water Pollution Control Plant at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$8,133,837; those for the Public Utilities Fund equaled \$10,449,172; and those for the East Moore Water District totaled \$1,391,767. The change in net position for the funds was \$645,875; \$927,238; and (\$252,172), respectively.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets: The County of Moore's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2018, totals \$135,477,885 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment, airport and park facilities, water and sewer systems, a water pollution control system plant, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Vehicle upgrades
- Construction of the Backup 911 Center and Locution Prime Alert System
- Elections building project
- IT server infrastructure
- Public Utilities and East Moore Water District received contributed capital in the form of infrastructure.

County of Moore's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Land	\$ 37,676,317	\$ 37,638,817	\$ 500,291	\$ 500,291	\$ 38,176,608	\$ 38,139,108
Construction in progress	84,438	279,910	130,868	-	215,306	279,910
Buildings	25,884,303	27,667,462	11,480,470	12,214,066	37,364,773	39,881,528
Water pollution control plant	-	-	20,094,750	21,366,373	20,094,750	21,366,373
Water pollution control lines	-	-	4,761,715	5,146,173	4,761,715	5,146,173
Water and sewer systems	-	-	29,483,492	30,382,400	29,483,492	30,382,400
Equipment	2,489,114	2,626,554	461,276	259,528	2,950,390	2,886,082
Vehicles	2,022,480	2,300,079	408,371	432,715	2,430,851	2,732,794
Total	\$ 68,156,652	\$ 70,512,822	\$ 67,321,233	\$ 70,301,546	\$ 135,477,885	\$ 140,814,368

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in note 4 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-term Debt: As of June 30, 2018, the County of Moore had total bonded debt outstanding of \$54,718,378 all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

County of Moore's Outstanding Debt

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
General obligation bonds	\$ 43,350,000	\$ 46,535,000	\$ 11,368,378	\$ 11,592,378	\$ 54,718,378	\$ 58,127,378
Limited obligation bonds	17,080,000	19,374,000	15,193,000	15,811,000	32,273,000	35,185,000
Revolving loans	-	-	17,623,615	18,805,819	17,623,615	18,805,819
Notes payable	31,000,000	-	340,613	413,243	31,340,613	413,243
Capital lease payable	205,261	277,978	-	-	205,261	277,978
Unamortized premium	7,058,512	7,731,603	298,001	308,644	7,356,513	8,040,247
Accrued Compensation benefits	45,707	32,417	155	149	45,862	32,566
Landfill Closure & Postclosure	4,703,008	4,534,500	-	-	4,703,008	4,534,500
Compensated Absences	2,198,442	2,063,557	189,880	202,115	2,388,322	2,265,672
Net Pension liability (LGERS)	6,077,104	8,456,500	601,032	836,356	6,678,136	9,292,856
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	2,996,389	2,779,545	-	-	2,996,389	2,779,545
Total OPEB Liability	32,135,006	33,163,175	3,339,882	3,446,742	35,474,888	36,609,917
	<u>\$ 146,849,429</u>	<u>\$ 124,948,275</u>	<u>\$ 48,954,556</u>	<u>\$ 51,416,446</u>	<u>\$ 195,803,985</u>	<u>\$ 176,364,721</u>

The County of Moore's total debt increased by \$19,439,264 or 11.02% during the fiscal year, primarily due to the issuance of a note for the Area 1 Elementary School. .

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, County of Moore's bond ratings were upgraded in August 2018 to AA+ rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation and maintained its Aa2 Moody's rating for General Obligation Bonds. This bond rating is an indication of the sound financial condition of the County. County of Moore's bond ratings are a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for the County of Moore is \$785,179,721.

Additional information regarding the County of Moore's long-term debt can be found in note 9 on pages 61-69 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The County of Moore's economy remains strongly rooted in healthcare, tourism, retirement and agriculture.

The County of Moore's standard of living continues to be one of the highest in North Carolina on average. However, there remain large variances countywide. The per capita income for 2016 was \$45,181. As of June 2018, our unemployment rate was 4.02%.

The total tax base which includes real property, personal property, motor vehicles and public service company values remained relatively unchanged from 2017 to 2018. Due to the past economic recession and slow recovery process, the FY2019 budget will remain modest as have budgets in recent years. It is anticipated that the property tax revenue, as well as the sales tax will be steady during FY2019. The 10 Year Capital Improvement Plan will be altered to align the plan goals with the fiscal reality.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Ending June 30, 2019

Governmental Activities: The County continued to employ a fiscally conservative approach in preparing and adopting the fiscal year 2019 County Budget, an approach that has proven to be very effective and beneficial through the economic downturn and extended recovery. Property tax revenue is a significant revenue source for the County General Fund and the fiscal year 2019 budget was developed using tax values resulting from January 1, 2015 County-wide valuation. The fiscal year 2019 budget held the property tax rate the same at .465/\$100, which is a solid indication of the County leaders' commitment to thoroughly evaluate budget requests, fund necessary operations, and keep the tax burden as low as possible. The County has developed a dashboard of critical measures for each operation that are regularly monitored, reported monthly, and posted on the County website. These measures provide a high level of insight into how effectively and efficiently the County is operating throughout the fiscal year. County staff also closely monitors revenues and expenditures as the budget year progresses and as the fiscal year 2019 budget begins. Revenues are trending slightly higher than projected while expenditures are expected to be lower than projected.

Business-type Activities: Water and sewer rates increased for FY2019 due to a water/sewer rate study. The new fee schedule will include a System Development Fees (SDF) which takes into account the impact of existing systems created by new taps. SDF fees will be used to help fund for future capital projects.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County of Moore's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Financial Services, County of Moore, Post Office Box 905, 206 South Ray Street, Carthage, North Carolina, 28327.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018**

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Component Units		
				Convention and Visitors Bureau	Moore County ABC Board	Moore County Airport Authority
Assets						
Cash	\$ 37,689,025	\$ 14,125,370	\$ 51,814,395	\$ 551,883	\$ 2,716,819	\$ 1,265,238
Investments	21,254,501	210,534	21,465,035	-	-	1,050,433
Receivables:						
Property taxes (net of allowances for uncollectible taxes of \$152,000)	970,808	-	970,808	-	-	-
Interest	1,247	-	1,247	-	-	-
Returned checks	16,010	-	16,010	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, (net)	1,269,607	1,788,964	3,058,571	147,526	110	94,605
Due from other governments and agencies	7,629,475	2,124	7,631,599	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses	-	-	-	8,300	7,477	-
Inventories	94,394	659,210	753,604	-	714,394	72,458
Restricted cash and investments	31,110,000	675,449	31,785,449	-	-	-
Net pension asset	118,527	-	118,527	-	-	-
Capital assets, Depreciable, net of depreciation	30,395,897	66,690,074	97,085,971	12,621	1,358,821	1,256,115
Capital assets, Non-depreciable	37,760,755	631,159	38,391,914	-	1,078,879	83,543
Total assets	168,310,246	84,782,884	253,093,130	720,330	5,876,500	3,822,392
Deferred Outflows of Resources	11,321,073	1,322,672	12,643,745	77,870	94,133	81,275
Liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,104,587	725,942	3,830,529	33,585	899,513	78,243
Accrued expenses	592,329	135,886	728,215	-	-	10,366
Advance from grantors	621,872	-	621,872	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	131,766	131,766	23,921	-	39,516
Prepaid antenna licenses	-	97,732	97,732	-	-	-
Prepaid taxes	-	1,858	1,858	-	-	-
Prepaid insurance	5,425	-	5,425	-	-	-
Payable from restricted assets	2,768,718	675,449	3,444,167	-	-	-
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	8,166,333	2,016,571	10,182,904	13,125	-	5,073
Due in more than one year	138,683,096	38,702,985	177,386,081	519,551	601,995	228,642
Total long-term liabilities	146,849,429	40,719,556	187,568,985	532,676	601,995	233,715
Total liabilities	153,942,360	42,488,189	196,430,549	590,182	1,501,508	361,840
Deferred inflows of resources	4,184,631	416,770	4,601,401	40,664	3,060	15,490
Net position						
Net investment in capital assets	52,473,485	23,225,821	75,699,306	12,621	2,437,700	1,339,658
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by state statute	9,604,898	-	9,604,898	147,526	-	-
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	353,833	-	353,833	-	-	-
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	532,450	-	532,450	-	-	-
Register of Deeds	222,865	-	222,865	-	-	-
Education	29,170,381	-	29,170,381	-	-	-
Emergency Telephone System	711,248	-	711,248	-	-	-
Fire protection	696,565	-	696,565	-	-	-
Working capital	-	-	-	-	350,220	-
Education and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	7,251	-
Register of Deeds Pension Plan	314,270	-	314,270	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(72,575,667)	19,974,776	(52,600,891)	7,207	1,670,894	2,186,679
Total net position	\$ 21,504,328	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 64,704,925	\$ 167,354	\$ 4,466,065	\$ 3,526,337

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				Component Units		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Total	Convention and Visitors Bureau	Moore County ABC Board	Moore County Airport Authority	
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities					
Primary government:											
Governmental activities:											
General government	\$ 13,646,370	\$ 3,285,675	\$ 54,159	\$ -	\$ (10,306,536)	\$ -	\$ (10,306,536)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Public safety	26,463,770	3,861,178	1,378,329	67,205	(21,157,058)	-	(21,157,058)	-	-	-	
Environmental protection and community development	4,644,161	2,550,584	210,963	-	(1,882,614)	-	(1,882,614)	-	-	-	
Human services	15,904,837	532,706	8,889,679	25,474	(6,456,978)	-	(6,456,978)	-	-	-	
Cultural and recreational	1,215,260	217,503	1,246	-	(996,511)	-	(996,511)	-	-	-	
Education	43,153,552	-	-	1,035,876	(42,117,676)	-	(42,117,676)	-	-	-	
Debt service fees	1,557	-	-	-	(1,557)	-	(1,557)	-	-	-	
Debt service - interest	2,557,438	-	-	-	(2,557,438)	-	(2,557,438)	-	-	-	
Total governmental activities	107,586,945	10,447,646	10,534,376	1,128,555	(85,476,368)	-	(85,476,368)	-	-	-	
Business-type activities:											
Water Pollution Control Plant	4,628,654	5,265,673	-	-	-	637,019	637,019	-	-	-	
Public utilities	11,607,608	11,181,993	-	932,530	-	506,915	506,915	-	-	-	
East Moore water district	2,686,175	2,273,766	-	160,237	-	(252,172)	(252,172)	-	-	-	
Total business-type activities	18,922,437	18,721,432	-	1,092,767	-	891,762	891,762	-	-	-	
Total primary government	\$ 126,509,382	\$ 29,169,078	\$ 10,534,376	\$ 2,221,322	\$ (85,476,368)	\$ 891,762	\$ (84,584,606)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Component units:											
Convention and Visitors Bureau	\$ 1,494,166	\$ -	\$ 30,848	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	(1,463,318)	\$ 773,926	\$ -	
Moore County ABC Board	8,331,793	9,105,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Moore County Airport Authority	2,339,896	2,349,996	-	75,377	-	-	-	-	-	85,477	
Total component units	\$ 12,165,855	\$ 11,455,715	\$ 30,848	\$ 75,377	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,463,318)	\$ 773,926	\$ 85,477	
General revenues:											
Property taxes					65,528,020	-	65,528,020	-	-	-	
Sales taxes					17,015,207	-	17,015,207	-	-	-	
Net room occupancy taxes					-	-	-	1,618,924	-	-	
Other taxes and licenses					312,367	-	312,367	-	-	-	
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues					2,760,351	-	2,760,351	-	-	-	
Donations					100,697	-	100,697	-	-	-	
Investment income					1,394,837	346,992	1,741,829	-	498	19,544	
Other revenues					75,403	30,812	106,215	75,661	-	-	
Payments from component units					646,355	-	646,355	-	-	-	
Gain on sale of capital assets					-	51,375	51,375	-	-	-	
Total general revenues					87,833,237	429,179	88,262,416	1,694,585	498	19,544	
Change in net position					2,356,869	1,320,941	3,677,810	231,267	774,424	105,021	
Net position- beginning					36,339,787	42,517,231	78,857,018	218,140	4,074,452	3,387,455	
Restatement					(17,192,328)	(637,575)	(17,829,903)	(282,053)	(382,811)	33,861	
Beginning of year as restated					19,147,459	41,879,656	61,027,115	(63,913)	3,691,641	3,421,316	
Net position - ending					\$ 21,504,328	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 64,704,925	\$ 167,354	\$ 4,466,065	\$ 3,526,337	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018**

	General	School/College Bond Project Fund	Capital Reserve For Governmental Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets					
Cash	\$ 6,280,604	\$ 3,007,488	\$ 18,031,390	\$ 8,573,517	\$ 35,892,999
Investments	21,254,501	-	-	-	21,254,501
Receivables:					
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$152,000 at June 30, 2018)	736,317	-	-	124,500	860,817
Interest	1,247	-	-	-	1,247
Returned checks	16,010	-	-	-	16,010
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	1,173,660	1,173,660
Due from other governments and agencies	7,320,368	309,107	-	-	7,629,475
Inventories	94,394	-	-	-	94,394
Restricted cash and investments	1,317,147	29,170,381	-	622,472	31,110,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 37,020,588</u>	<u>\$ 32,486,976</u>	<u>\$ 18,031,390</u>	<u>\$ 10,494,149</u>	<u>\$ 98,033,103</u>
Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,765,500	\$ 406,413	\$ -	\$ 346,963	\$ 2,518,876
Advance from grantors	-	-	-	621,872	621,872
Accounts payable from restricted assets	-	2,768,718	-	-	2,768,718
Total liabilities	<u>1,765,500</u>	<u>3,175,131</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968,835</u>	<u>5,909,466</u>
Deferred inflows of resources					
Property tax receivable	736,317	-	-	81,427	817,744
EMS receivable	-	-	-	43,073	43,073
Prepaid taxes	23,721	-	-	1,804	25,525
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>760,038</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126,304</u>	<u>886,342</u>
Fund balances					
Nonspendable					
Inventories	94,394	-	-	-	94,394
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by state statute	7,581,778	313,882	-	1,709,238	9,604,898
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	353,833	-	-	-	353,833
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	532,450	-	-	-	532,450
Register of Deeds	222,865	-	-	-	222,865
Financing agreement compliance	-	29,170,381	-	-	29,170,381
Emergency Telephone System	-	-	-	711,248	711,248
Fire protection	-	-	-	696,565	696,565
Committed fund balance					
Tax Revaluation	207,999	-	-	-	207,999
Committed for airport capital project	-	-	-	1,938	1,938
Committed for debt services	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
Committed for general government	-	-	18,031,390	241,425	18,272,815
Committed for public safety	-	-	-	1,600,160	1,600,160
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	-	-	24,267	24,267
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	-	-	3,220,114	3,220,114
Assigned fund balance					
Assigned for public safety	-	-	-	1,139,618	1,139,618
Assigned for risk management	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Assigned for court project	2,112,611	-	-	-	2,112,611
Assigned for environmental protection	170,000	-	-	57,756	227,756
Assigned for human services	-	-	-	44,671	44,671
Assigned for parks & recreation capital project	962,700	-	-	-	962,700
Assigned for county general capital expenditures	400,000	-	-	-	400,000
Assigned for digital learning	224,768	-	-	-	224,768
Assigned for vehicles	400,000	-	-	-	400,000
Unassigned fund balance					
General fund	18,231,652	-	-	-	18,231,652
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	(24,913)	(24,913)
Capital project funds	-	(172,418)	-	(23,077)	(195,495)
Total fund balances	<u>34,495,050</u>	<u>29,311,845</u>	<u>18,031,390</u>	<u>9,399,010</u>	<u>91,237,295</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 37,020,588</u>	<u>\$ 32,486,976</u>	<u>\$ 18,031,390</u>	<u>\$ 10,494,149</u>	<u>\$ 98,033,103</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Ending fund balance - governmental funds	\$ 91,237,295
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	68,156,652
Net pension asset	118,527
Contributions and deferred outflows to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	1,912,922
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for total pension liability related to LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	152,082
Benefit payments and administration costs for total OPEB liability are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	421,415
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.	109,991
Deferred charges in governmental activities is not reported in the funds.	4,688,314
Net pension liability	(9,073,493)
Total OPEB liability	(32,078,925)
Pension related deferrals	2,821,665
OPEB related deferrals	(2,830,220)
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	860,817
Unearned bond premium reported as a liability in the government-wide statement and will be recognized a revenue in the fiscal year they are earned	(7,058,512)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	1,232,238
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds.	(592,329)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(98,574,111)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 21,504,328</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	General	School/College Bond Project Fund	Capital Reserve For Governmental Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 57,787,907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,705,998	\$ 65,493,905
Sales taxes	17,015,207	-	-	-	17,015,207
Other taxes and licenses	312,367	-	-	-	312,367
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	2,760,351	-	-	-	2,760,351
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	8,893,938	1,035,876	-	1,678,958	11,608,772
Charges for services	6,808,417	-	-	3,639,229	10,447,646
Investment income	1,147,192	241,770	-	5,875	1,394,837
Donations	98,797	-	-	1,900	100,697
Other revenues	40,881	32,522	-	2,000	75,403
Payments from component units	646,355	-	-	-	646,355
Total revenues	<u>95,511,412</u>	<u>1,310,168</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,033,960</u>	<u>109,855,540</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	10,678,451	-	-	-	10,678,451
Public safety	13,645,163	-	-	10,783,939	24,429,102
Environmental protection and community development	3,456,824	-	-	108,768	3,565,592
Human services	13,645,507	-	-	990,774	14,636,281
Cultural and recreational	1,154,273	-	-	2,854	1,157,127
Education	37,105,784	-	-	-	37,105,784
Grants - other	763,265	-	-	-	763,265
Capital outlay	1,235,498	6,047,768	-	1,362,679	8,645,945
Debt service:					
Principal	5,479,000	-	-	72,717	5,551,717
Interest and other charges	2,434,157	-	-	5,526	2,439,683
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	1,557	1,557
Total expenditures	<u>89,597,922</u>	<u>6,047,768</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,328,814</u>	<u>108,974,504</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>5,913,490</u>	<u>(4,737,600)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(294,854)</u>	<u>881,036</u>
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers from other funds	3,268,435	2,949,300	-	4,825,663	11,043,398
Transfers to other funds	(3,821,963)	(140,110)	(5,649,300)	(1,432,025)	(11,043,398)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	54,159	-	-	-	54,159
Debt issued	-	31,000,000	-	-	31,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(499,369)</u>	<u>33,809,190</u>	<u>(5,649,300)</u>	<u>3,393,638</u>	<u>31,054,159</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>5,414,121</u>	<u>29,071,590</u>	<u>(5,649,300)</u>	<u>3,098,784</u>	<u>31,935,195</u>
Fund balance - beginning	<u>29,080,929</u>	<u>240,255</u>	<u>23,680,690</u>	<u>6,300,226</u>	<u>59,302,100</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 34,495,050</u>	<u>\$ 29,311,845</u>	<u>\$ 18,031,390</u>	<u>\$ 9,399,010</u>	<u>\$ 91,237,295</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 31,935,195
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay expense exceeds depreciation expense.	(2,580,170)
Donated capital assets are not reported as an increase in financial resources in the fund statements.	224,000
Expenses reported on fund statements that are capitalized on government-wide statements - refunding costs.	(403,803)
Contributions to the pension plan (LGERS, ROD) in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	1,912,922
Benefit payments and administration costs for LEOSA are derred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	152,082
Benefit payments and administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	421,415
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	34,115
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(3,904,662)
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds.	(387,043)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(25,198,057)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of property management, management information services and risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	150,875
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,356,869</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual - General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Property taxes	\$ 55,611,895	\$ 55,611,895	\$ 57,787,907	\$ 2,176,012
Sales taxes	15,875,136	15,875,136	17,015,207	1,140,071
Other taxes and licenses	183,500	183,500	312,367	128,867
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,841,000	1,841,000	2,760,351	919,351
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	11,050,705	9,154,911	8,893,938	(260,973)
Investment income	250,000	250,000	1,147,192	897,192
Charges for services	6,118,896	6,518,896	6,808,417	289,521
Donations	99,385	107,072	98,797	(8,275)
Other revenues	27,000	32,000	40,881	8,881
Payments from component units	346,215	346,215	759,466	413,251
Total revenues	<u>91,403,732</u>	<u>89,920,625</u>	<u>95,624,523</u>	<u>5,703,898</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	10,787,989	11,395,198	10,678,451	716,747
Public safety	13,279,666	13,827,205	13,645,163	182,042
Environmental protection and community development	3,508,054	3,594,608	3,456,824	137,784
Human services	16,641,912	14,800,397	13,645,507	1,154,890
Cultural and recreational	1,231,137	1,240,653	1,154,273	86,380
Education	34,972,074	37,330,552	37,105,784	224,768
Grants - other	1,563,847	840,798	763,265	77,533
Capital outlay	389,126	1,465,506	1,235,498	230,008
Debt service:				
Principal	5,479,001	5,479,001	5,479,000	1
Interest	2,434,159	2,434,159	2,434,157	2
Total expenditures	<u>90,286,965</u>	<u>92,408,077</u>	<u>89,597,922</u>	<u>2,810,155</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,116,767</u>	<u>(2,487,452)</u>	<u>6,026,601</u>	<u>8,514,053</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers from other funds	10,000	444,749	1,268,435	823,686
Transfers to other funds	(1,166,767)	(3,821,963)	(3,821,963)	-
Sale of capital assets	40,000	40,000	54,159	14,159
Fund balance appropriated	-	5,824,666	-	(5,824,666)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,116,767)</u>	<u>2,487,452</u>	<u>(2,499,369)</u>	<u>(4,986,821)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,527,232</u>	<u>\$ 3,527,232</u>
Reconciliation from budgetary basis of accounting to modified accrual basis				
Current year note receivable payments			(113,111)	
Net change in fund balance modified accrual			<u>3,414,121</u>	
Fund balance - Beginning			29,080,929	
Fund balance - Ending			<u>32,495,050</u>	
A legally budgeted Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes:				
Transfer from General Fund			2,000,000	
Fund Balance, Beginning			-	
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>\$ 34,495,050</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018**

	Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Water District Fund	Total	
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash	\$ 8,582,959	\$ 4,176,845	\$ 1,365,566	\$ 14,125,370	\$ 1,796,026
Investments	191,883	18,651	-	210,534	-
Accounts receivable	490,636	1,133,366	164,962	1,788,964	95,947
Due from East Moore Water District	-	8,235,000	-	8,235,000	-
Due from other governments and agencies	2,124	-	-	2,124	-
Inventories	342,640	316,570	-	659,210	-
Restricted cash and investment	-	537,999	137,450	675,449	-
Total current assets	9,610,242	14,418,431	1,667,978	25,696,651	1,891,973
Noncurrent assets					
Capital assets					
Land and construction in progress	394,785	214,376	21,998	631,159	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	25,083,183	30,193,963	11,412,928	66,690,074	-
Total noncurrent assets	25,477,968	30,408,339	11,434,926	67,321,233	-
Total assets	35,088,210	44,826,770	13,102,904	93,017,884	1,891,973
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	196,239	1,126,433	-	1,322,672	2,259
Liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	146,745	504,784	74,413	725,942	128,816
Customer deposits - payable from restricted assets	-	537,999	137,450	675,449	-
Accrued interest	54,740	44,518	36,628	135,886	-
Prepaid utility fees	-	104,046	27,720	131,766	-
Prepaid insurance	-	-	-	-	5,425
Prepaid antenna licenses	-	97,732	-	97,732	-
Prepaid taxes	-	1,858	-	1,858	-
Insurance claims payable	-	-	-	-	456,895
Current - Due to Public Utilities	-	-	165,000	165,000	-
Current maturities of long-term debt	1,074,455	882,116	60,000	2,016,571	-
Total current liabilities	1,275,940	2,173,053	501,211	3,950,204	591,136
Noncurrent liabilities					
Notes payable	14,816,833	1,891,468	-	16,708,301	-
Bonds payable	-	14,850,358	3,073,378	17,923,736	-
Due to Public Utilities	-	-	8,070,000	8,070,000	-
Accrued vacation benefits	51,812	78,067	-	129,879	8,307
Accrued compensation benefits	-	155	-	155	-
Net pension liability	200,344	400,688	-	601,032	-
Total OPEB liability	1,065,583	2,274,299	-	3,339,882	56,081
Total noncurrent liabilities	16,134,572	19,495,035	11,143,378	46,772,985	64,388
Total liabilities	17,410,512	21,668,088	11,644,589	50,723,189	655,524
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	133,419	283,351	-	416,770	6,470
Net position					
Net investment in capital assets	9,606,681	13,552,592	66,548	23,225,821	-
Unrestricted net position	8,133,837	10,449,172	1,391,767	19,974,776	1,232,238
Total net position	\$ 17,740,518	\$ 24,001,764	\$ 1,458,315	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 1,232,238

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Water District Fund	Total	
Operating revenues					
Charges for services	\$ 5,265,673	\$ 11,181,993	\$ 2,273,766	\$ 18,721,432	\$ 8,353,224
Other revenues	-	28,688	-	28,688	-
Total operating revenues	5,265,673	11,210,681	2,273,766	18,750,120	8,353,224
Operating expenses					
Salaries and fringe benefits	1,113,192	2,408,958	-	3,522,150	83,576
Operational expenses	1,014,950	5,725,205	974,297	7,714,452	13,426
Professional services	84,013	125,888	305,461	515,362	-
Repairs and maintenance	201,323	688,343	-	889,666	-
Depreciation	1,765,317	2,083,986	959,186	4,808,489	-
Administrative costs	-	-	-	-	981,317
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	-	-	-	-	6,847,555
Wellness Clinic	-	-	-	-	276,475
Total operating expenses	4,178,795	11,032,380	2,238,944	17,450,119	8,202,349
Operating income (loss)	1,086,878	178,301	34,822	1,300,001	150,875
Nonoperating revenue (expense)					
Investment income	2,251	344,741	-	346,992	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(98,308)	-	-	(98,308)	-
Gain on disposal of capital assets	4,481	46,894	-	51,375	-
Sales tax refund	2,124	-	-	2,124	-
Bond issuance costs	-	(693)	-	(693)	-
Interest	(351,551)	(574,535)	(447,231)	(1,373,317)	-
Total nonoperating revenue (expense)	(441,003)	(183,593)	(447,231)	(1,071,827)	-
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	645,875	(5,292)	(412,409)	228,174	150,875
Capital contributions	-	932,530	160,237	1,092,767	-
Change in net position	645,875	927,238	(252,172)	1,320,941	150,875
Total net position - beginning	17,664,733	23,663,752	1,188,746	42,517,231	1,111,367
Restatement	(570,090)	(589,226)	521,741	(637,575)	(30,004)
Beginning of year, as restated	17,094,643	23,074,526	1,710,487	41,879,656	1,081,363
Total net position - ending	\$ 17,740,518	\$ 24,001,764	\$ 1,458,315	\$ 43,200,597	\$ 1,232,238

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds**

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Enterprise Funds				
	Water Pollution Control Plant Fund	Public Utilities Fund	East Moore Fund	Total	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,398,379	\$ 11,218,429	\$ 2,269,076	\$ 18,885,884	\$ -
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,281,168)	(6,690,290)	(1,269,758)	(9,241,216)	(8,184,433)
Cash paid to employees for services	(1,064,022)	(2,314,200)	-	(3,378,222)	(79,197)
Cash received for interfund services	-	-	-	-	8,311,759
Other operating revenue	-	28,688	-	28,688	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	3,053,189	2,242,627	999,318	6,295,134	48,129
Cash flows from (to) noncapital financing					
Payment from EMWD	-	165,000	-	165,000	-
Principal payment - due to Public Utilities	-	-	(165,000)	(165,000)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing	-	165,000	(165,000)	-	-
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	4,481	46,894	-	51,375	-
Principal payments on long-term debt	(1,054,455)	(818,379)	(59,000)	(1,931,834)	-
Bond issuance costs	-	(693)	-	(693)	-
Interest paid	(355,200)	(531,025)	(447,802)	(1,334,027)	-
Purchase of capital assets	(418,374)	(415,343)	-	(833,717)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(1,823,548)	(1,718,546)	(506,802)	(4,048,896)	-
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income	2,251	344,741	-	346,992	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	2,251	344,741	-	346,992	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	1,231,892	1,033,822	327,516	2,593,230	48,129
Cash and cash equivalents/investments					
Beginning of year	7,542,950	3,699,673	1,175,500	12,418,123	1,747,897
End of year	\$ 8,774,842	\$ 4,733,495	\$ 1,503,016	\$ 15,011,353	\$ 1,796,026
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,086,878	\$ 178,301	\$ 34,822	\$ 1,300,001	\$ 150,875
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation	1,765,317	2,083,986	959,186	4,808,489	-
Change in assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources					
(Increase) decrease in receivables	132,706	(51,544)	(28,973)	52,189	(46,890)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	10,207	11,809	-	22,016	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	7,579	(161,815)	10,000	(144,236)	(65,632)
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation payable	344	(12,579)	-	(12,235)	1,935
Increase (decrease) in accrued compensation payable	-	6	-	6	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	86,374	172,748	-	259,122	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	(42,919)	(91,602)	-	(134,521)	(2,259)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	(78,441)	(156,883)	-	(235,324)	-
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	(34,093)	(72,767)	-	(106,860)	(1,795)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(3,696)	(7,392)	-	(11,088)	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	122,933	262,379	-	385,312	6,470
Increase (decrease) in prepaid insurance	-	-	-	-	5,425
Increase (decrease) in customer deposit & prepaid fees	-	87,980	24,283	112,263	-
Total adjustments	1,966,311	2,064,326	964,496	4,995,133	(102,746)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 3,053,189	\$ 2,242,627	\$ 999,318	\$ 6,295,134	\$ 48,129
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:					
Loss on disposal of capital assets	\$ (98,308)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (98,308)	\$ -
Contributions of capital assets	-	932,530	160,237	1,092,767	-
	\$ (98,308)	\$ 932,530	\$ 160,237	\$ 994,459	\$ -

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018**

	Agency Funds
Assets	
Cash	\$ 238,790
Property taxes (net allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$42,000)	164,851
Due from other governments and agencies	192,467
Total assets	<u>\$ 596,108</u>
Liabilities	
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 106,221
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	489,887
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 596,108</u>

County of Moore, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018

Note 1.
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the County of Moore and its discretely presented Component Units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its Component Units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. One Component Unit of the County has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it does not appear in the financial statements. The blended Component Units, although they are legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations. The three discretely presented component units below are reported in separate columns in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Discretely Presented Component Units:

Component Units – Governmental Fund Types

Convention and Visitors CVB

The Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB) is a public authority with the purpose of promoting the development of travel, tourism and conventions in the County, through state, national and international advertising and promotion. The CVB is funded by a local occupancy tax since the County Board of Commissioners adopted a resolution levying this tax on May 14, 1987 in Senate Bill 138. In June 2011, the General Legislature amended this legislation by House Bill 545. The CVB is directed by a nine-member Board of Directors appointed by the County Commissioners.

Complete Financial Statements for the Convention and Visitors Bureau may be obtained at the administrative office listed below.

Convention and Visitors Bureau
65 Community Road
Pinehurst, NC 28374

Moore County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Moore County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (Authority) exists to issue and serve revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any member of the Board with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the government-wide financial Statements. The Authority does not issue separate Financial Statements.

The Component Units – Governmental Fund types are accounted for by the County. All accounting and other administrative functions are administered by the County. These Units are audited in conjunction with the County.

Component Units – Proprietary Fund Types

Moore County ABC Board

The members of the Moore County ABC Board (ABC Board) are appointed by the County Commissioners. The ABC Board is required by state statute to distribute its surpluses to the County and the various municipalities within the County.

Moore County Airport Authority

Moore County Airport Authority (Airport Authority) was established by the North Carolina General Assembly. The five members of the Airport Authority are appointed by the County Commissioners. The Airport Authority operates a facility owned by the County.

Complete Financial Statements for the ABC Board and the Airport Authority may be obtained at their respective administrative offices listed below.

Moore County ABC Board
273 N. E. Broad Street
Southern Pines, NC 28387

Moore County Airport Authority
7825 Aviation Drive
Carthage, NC 28327

Blended Component Units:

Component Units – Proprietary Fund Types

East Moore Water District

On December 18, 2000 the Board of County Commissioners, by resolution, formed the East Moore Water District (EMWD) to provide municipal water services for a specified district in eastern Moore County. The Component Unit's governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government, and the County has the operational responsibility of EMWD. The Board of County Commissioners serves as the EMWD Board of Directors. The district does not issue separate financial statements.

North West Moore Water District

On July 21, 2003 the Moore County Board of Commissioners, by resolution, formed the North West Moore Water District (NWMWD) to provide municipal water services for specified districts in the northern and western areas of the County. The Component Unit's governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government, and the County has the operational responsibility of NWMWD. The Board of County Commissioners serves as the NWMWD Board of Directors. On May 25, 2004, \$16,000,000 bonds were authorized, and no bonds were issued. The district does not issue separate financial statements nor did the district have any transactions for the year ended June 30, 2018.

B. Basis of Presentation – Fund Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its Component Units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The Fund Financial Statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary Fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, Federal and State grants, and various other taxes and licenses. The primary expenditures are for public safety, planning, human services, cultural and recreational projects, education, and general government services. The Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service does not meet the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund.

School/College Project – Accounts for the acquisition, construction and rehabilitation of facilities for Moore County Public Schools and Sandhills Community College.

Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects – Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures including County facilities and schools/community college. The Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

The County reports the following non-major governmental funds:

Emergency Medical Services Fund – Accounts for emergency medical services development and operation costs funded by the advanced life support tax and insurance billing of non-County taxpayers.

Emergency Telephone System Fund – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the County's emergency 911 telephone system.

Soil & Water District Fund – Accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the Soil & Water District Fund.

2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund – Accounts for the revenue sources and expenditures related to 2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund.

Grants Fund – Accounts for the revenue sources and expenditures related to multi-year federal/state grants and private contributions.

Moore County Transportation Services Fund (MCTS) – Accounts for transportation of citizens and clients of county agencies funded by user fees, as well as federal and state grants.

Moore County Fire District Fund – Accounts for the collection and distribution of property taxes for Fire Districts.

Airport Project – Accounts for the costs to rehabilitate and expand the Moore County Airport.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – Accounts for grant proceeds and local matching funds for community revitalization, as well as water and sewer capital improvements.

County Buildings Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the purchase and construction of a new Public Safety Complex and Detention Center.

Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project.

New Courthouse Building Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the New Courthouse Building Project.

Parks & Recreation Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with a new Parks & Recreation facility.

Elections Building Project – Accounts for resources and costs associated with the Elections Building Project.

Cell 6 Landfill Expansion Project– Accounts for resources and costs associated with the expansion of Cell 6 at the Landfill.

Capital Reserve for Capital Projects For Sandhills Community College (SCC) - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures related to the community college. The Capital Reserve for Capital Projects For Sandhills Community College (SCC) does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Sandhills Community College (SCC) - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future debt service needs related to the community college. The Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Sandhills Community College (SCC) does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Moore County Schools (MCS) - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future debt service needs related to the Moore County Schools. The Capital Reserve for Debt Service For Moore County Schools (MCS) does not meet all the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18.

The County reports all of its enterprise funds as major:

Water Pollution Control Plant Fund

WPCP Operations - Accounts for the operation of the Moore County Water Pollution and Control Plant.

WPCP Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the multi-year capital projects such as improving and expanding the Water Pollution Control Plant. This fund is consolidated into the WPCP Fund.

WPCP Capital Reserve Fund - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures such as improving and expanding the Water Pollution Control Plant. This fund is consolidated into the WPCP Fund.

Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation Capital Project funded with North Carolina State Emergency Revolving Loan through the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality and local funds. This fund is consolidated into the WPCP Fund.

Public Utilities Fund

Public Utilities Operations - Accounts for the operation of the County's water distribution and sewer collection system.

Public Utilities Capital Reserve Fund - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures such as improving and expanding the Public Utilities Fund. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

2010 LOB Public Utilities Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to construction and acquisition of Pinehurst Water Tank, Radio Read Meters, Old Town Sewer Rehabilitation and the Lake Pinehurst Sewer Rehabilitation funded by the Limited Obligation Bond issued on October 7, 2010. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Midland Road Waterline Upgrade Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Midland Road Waterline Upgrade project funded by private contributions, local funds and NC Rural Center Grant. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Vass Wastewater System Improvement Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Vass Wastewater System Improvement project funded by local funds and NC Rural Center Grant. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Capital Project funded with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan through the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Edgewood Terrace Water Main Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the Edgewood Terrace Water Main Capital Project funded with the Clean Water Bond Supplemental Grant program through the North Carolina Rural Economic Development Center and local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

2013 Water Source Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to the 2013 Water Source for the Harnett County portion of the project funded with local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Public Works Capital Project Fund – Accounts for the costs related to several projects such as the pump stations, SCADA Improvements and water and sewer line extensions funded with local funds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

Vass Phase II Sewer System Improvements Capital Project Fund - Accounts for the costs related to the Vass Phase II Sewer System Improvements project which will include sewer service to the unsewered portion of the Town of Vass funded by local funds and USDA Revenue Bonds. This fund is consolidated into the Public Utilities Fund.

East Moore Water District Fund

East Moore Water District Operations - Accounts for the construction and operations of the East Moore Water District.

East Moore Water District Capital Reserve Fund - Accounts for financial resources to be used for future capital expenditures such as improving and expanding the East Moore Water District Fund. This fund is consolidated into the East Moore Water District Fund.

The County reports the following fund types:

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are used to account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies for the government, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County has one Internal Service Fund: the Self-Insurance Fund.

Agency Funds – Agency Funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency Funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains two Agency Funds: the Social Services/Sheriff Account Fund, which accounts for monies deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals and an account for monies held for individuals involved in civil court cases; and the Special Tax Districts Fund, which accounts

for the collection and disbursement for special taxing districts and municipalities for which the County acts as agent. These funds are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities and special districts within the County but are not revenues to the County.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except agency funds which do not have a measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. Budgetary Information

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the general, special revenue, enterprise, and internal service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Capital Project Funds and Grant Project Funds. In the special revenue funds, there are two funds "2015 Dixie Softball World Series fund" and the "Grants fund" that are not annually budgeted because they are multi-year projects.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level for the general, special revenue, enterprise and internal service funds, and at the project level for the multi-year funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer amounts within a fund without limitation but shall report them to the Board of Commissioners. The County Manager may also transfer amounts up to and including \$50,000 between the General Fund and other funds with a monthly report on such transfers to the County Commissioners. During the year several amendments to the original budget became necessary, the effects of which were not material.

A budget calendar is included in the North Carolina General Statutes that prescribes the last day on which certain steps of the budget procedures are to be performed. The following schedule lists the tasks to be performed and the date by which each is required to be completed:

April 30	Each department head will transmit to the budget officer the departmental budget requests and revenue estimates for the budget year.
June 1	The budget and the budget message shall be submitted to the County Commissioners. The public hearing on the budget should be scheduled at this time.
July 1	The budget ordinance shall be adopted by the County Commissioners.

E. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are allowance for doubtful accounts and depreciation lives.

F. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County and its Component Units are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County and its Component Units may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County and its Component Units may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30c] authorizes the County and its Component Units to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed Federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT). The securities of the NCCMT Government Portfolio, a SEC-Registered (2a-7) government money market fund, is measured at amortized cost, which is NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT- Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value.

G. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County, Airport, and CVB pool monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. ABC Board considers demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, that are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

H. Restricted Assets

The unexpended proceeds of the School/College Bond Project general obligation bonds are classified as restricted cash for the Capital Project Fund because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. The funds, which total \$29,170,381, are invested in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust.

The County Buildings Project Fund has a balance of \$600 restricted for future interest debt service payments related to the project. The funds are invested in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust.

The Grants fund also has a cash balance of \$621,872. They are classified as restricted because their use is restricted to the purpose for which the grants and contributions were originally awarded. The funds are invested in a First Bank checking account.

The General Fund also has \$353,833 cash restricted for Medicaid expenses purposes in the Health department. The amount of \$207,999 was also restricted for Tax Revaluation and is classified as restricted cash because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. \$222,865 was restricted for Register of Deeds per North Carolina General Statute 161-11.3 to be expended on computer and imaging technology. Finally, there is a balance of \$532,450 for the White Goods Account and is restricted for the management of discarded white goods per North Carolina General Statute 130A-309.82. These funds are invested in a First Bank checking account and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust.

Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Public Utilities fund and EMWD have \$537,999 and \$137,450 in customer deposits, respectively.

I. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable and Deferred Revenues

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes, except for ad valorem taxes on certain vehicles, on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year, and these taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, no interest or penalties are assessed until the following January 6. The taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2017. As allowed by State law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

J. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

The County and its Component Units provide credit, in the normal course of business to residents primarily located in the County of Moore, North Carolina. All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

K. Inventory

Inventory in the General Fund consists of supplies that are valued at cost using the average cost method.

The CVB had no inventory as of June 30, 2018. The ABC Board and the Airport Authority carry inventory for resale. This inventory is valued at the lower of cost (FIFO) or market.

L. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

M. Capital Assets

Minimum capitalization costs for the year ending June 30, 2018, were \$5,000 for all classes of assets. The County's purchased or constructed capital assets with an original cost of greater than \$5,000 are recorded at historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. General infrastructure assets acquired prior to July 1, 2002, consist of water and sewer system assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980, and are reported at cost.

The County holds title to certain Moore County Board of Education properties which are not included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County and CVB are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings	10 – 50 years
Water and sewer systems	10 – 50 years
Furniture and equipment	3 – 5 years
Vehicles	5 years
Computer Software	5 years

Capital assets of the ABC Board are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Buildings	17 – 40 years
Furniture/equipment	3 – 7 years
Vehicles	5 years
Building improvements	15 years

All assets acquired prior to July 1, 1994 including buildings, hangars, runways, and other capital assets used by the Airport Authority are owned by the County of Moore. Non-grant equipment and furnishings acquired after July 1, 1994 are recorded by the Airport Authority at original cost at the time of acquisition. The Airport Authority's equipment and furnishings are depreciated using the straight-line method over a five-year period and a fifteen-year period for building improvements.

N. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion – a charge on refunding, pension and contributions made to the OPEB or pension plans in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criterion for this category - prepaid taxes, property tax receivable, EMS receivable, and OPEB and pension related deferrals.

O. Long-term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. In the

fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as “other financing source.”

P. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the County and its Component Units provide for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. If a County employee has more than thirty (30) days vacation accumulated at December 31, the excess amount above thirty (30) days is converted into sick leave and added to the employee’s sick leave accumulation. For the County’s government-wide and proprietary funds, and the ABC Board, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County and its Component Units provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since none of the entities has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County or its Component Units.

Q. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through State statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The Governmental Fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories - portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance-This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors, grantors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute - portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)]. This primarily represents outstanding receivables and encumbrances.

Restricted for Health – Medicaid Assistance Program - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Health – Medicaid Assistance Program expenditures.

Restricted for Solid Waste – White Goods Program - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for solid waste – White Goods Program expenditures.

Restricted for Register of Deeds - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay for the computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds’ office.

Restricted for Education/Financing Agreement Compliance - portion of fund balance that is restricted because they are unexpended debt proceeds.

Restricted for Emergency Telephone System - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Emergency Telephone System expenditures.

Restricted for Fire Protection - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection expenditures.

Restricted net position on the Statement of Net Position varies from restricted fund balance on Governmental Funds by the amount of the restriction for the Register of Deeds' pension plan of \$314,270.

Committed Fund Balance - This classification includes portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). The Board of Commissioners is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for Tax Revaluation - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

Committed for airport capital project - portion of fund balance that can only be used for airport capital expenditures such as the Airport Project fund.

Committed for debt service – portion of fund balance that can only be used for future debt service.

Committed for general government - portion of fund balance that can only be used for general government expenditures such as the County Buildings Project fund and future capital projects.

Committed for public safety - portion of fund balance that can only be used for public safety expenditures such as the Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project and the New Courthouse Building Project.

Committed for environmental protection and community development - portion of fund balance that can only be used for environmental protection expenditures per the Community Development Block Grant.

Committed for cultural and recreational - portion of fund balance that can only be used for cultural and recreational expenditures.

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has been constrained to reflect the County's intended use of resources. These constraints are assigned by the Board of Commissioners or their designee.

Assigned for public safety - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for public safety expenditures.

Assigned for risk management - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for the risk management fund for future medical claims.

Assigned for court project - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for the new court building project to partially fund the architect and construction costs.

Assigned for environmental protection – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for environmental protection expenditures such as solid waste and soil and water.

Assigned for human services - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for human services expenditures such as transportation services.

Assigned for parks & recreation capital project - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for the parks & recreation capital project to partially fund the architect and construction costs.

Assigned for county general capital expenditures - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for general county capital expenditures.

Assigned for digital learning - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for digital learning expenditures for Moore County Schools.

Assigned for vehicles - portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the board for purchasing new vehicles/equipment for the Sheriff and other county departments.

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. Only the General Fund may report a positive unassigned fund balance. In other governmental funds, it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the General Fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

The County of Moore has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 17% of the General Fund's Total Annual Operating Expenditures of the County. Any portion of the General Fund balance in excess of 17% of the General Fund's Total Annual Operating Expenditures of the County may be appropriated to be transferred to a Capital Reserve Fund for future use except as provided for in the last adopted Resolution for Sandhills Community College.

R. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

S. Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds

The Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service does not meet the legal requirements under North Carolina General Statutes 159-18; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund. Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

Fund balance, ending - General Fund	\$ 32,495,050
Capital Reserve Fund for Debt Service:	
Transfers in	2,000,000
Fund balance, beginning	-
Fund balance, ending	34,495,050
Total ending fund balance - General Fund	\$ 34,495,050

T. Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance – total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide

statements of net position. The net adjustment of (\$69,732,967) consists of several elements as follows:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column)	\$	128,738,094
Less accumulated depreciation		<u>(60,581,442)</u>
Net capital assets		68,156,652
Net pension asset		118,527
Contributions and deferred outflows to the pension plan (LGERS, ROD) in the current fiscal year		1,912,922
Benefit payment and pension administration costs for LEOSSA		152,082
Contributions to OPEB plan in the current fiscal year		421,415
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as the funds are unavailable in the fund statements		109,991
Deferred charges in governmental activities is not reported in the funds		4,688,314
Pension related deferrals		2,821,665
OPEB related deferrals		(2,830,220)
Liabilities for deferred inflows of resources reported in the fund statements but not the government-wide		
Property taxes receivable and EMS receivable		860,817
Unearned bond premium reported as a liability in the government-wide statement and will be recognized as revenue in the fiscal year they are earned		
Unearned bond premium		(7,058,512)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of risk management costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		
Net position of the internal service funds		1,232,238
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds		
Accrued interest payable		(592,329)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds

Bonds	\$ (43,350,000)
Limited obligation bonds	(17,080,000)
Notes payable	(31,000,000)
Capital lease payable	(205,261)
Compensated absences	(2,235,842)
Total OPEB liability	(32,078,925)
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure care costs	(4,703,008)
Net pension liability	(6,077,104)
LEO separation allowance	(2,996,389)
Total long-term liabilities	<u>(139,726,529)</u>
Total adjustment	\$ <u>(69,732,967)</u>

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$(29,578,326).

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay expense exceeds depreciation expense

Capital outlay	\$ 2,558,808
Loss on disposal	(39,431)
Depreciation expense	<u>(5,099,547)</u>
Total	(2,580,170)

Donated capital assets are not reported as an increase in financial resources in the fund statements	224,000
--	---------

Expenses reported on fund statements that are capitalized on government-wide Statements – refunding costs	(403,803)
---	-----------

Contributions to the pension plan (LGERS, ROD) in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities	1,912,922
---	-----------

Benefit payments and administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	152,082
--	---------

Contributions to the OPEB plan are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	421,415
--	---------

County's portion of collective OPEB expense	(1,803,845)
---	-------------

County's portion of collective pension expense	(2,100,817)
--	-------------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds

Accrued interest receivable	\$ 1,552
Deferred tax revenue	32,563
Total	<u>34,115</u>

Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current expenditure and therefore is not reflected in the funds

Accrued interest	(387,043)
------------------	-----------

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items

Amortization of bond premium	673,091
Bonds principal payments	3,185,000
New debt issued	(31,000,000)
Capital lease payments	72,717
Limited obligation bond payments	2,294,000
Increase in closure and postclosure landfill payable	(168,508)
LEOSSA payments	(108,118)
Increase in compensated absences	(146,239)
Total	<u>(25,198,057)</u>

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-insurance costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of Net Position

Change in net position for all internal service fund	<u>150,875</u>
Total adjustment	\$ <u>(29,578,326)</u>

Note 2.

Deposits and Investments

A. Deposits

All of the County's and its Component Units' deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's and its Component Units' agents in these Units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County and its Component Units, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County, its Component Units or with the Escrow Agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County or its Component Units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash

flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County and its Component Units rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

DEPOSITS **June 30, 2018**

	Petty Cash	Carrying Amount Including Fiduciary Funds	Bank Balance	Bank Balance Covered By Federal Depository Insurance	Interest Bearing Deposits Covered By Collateral Held Under Pooling Method
County of Moore	\$ 3,225	\$ 64,755,598	\$ 63,964,139	\$ 250,000	\$ 63,714,139
CVB	200	551,683	551,683	-	551,683
Moore County ABC Board	2,255	2,714,564	2,596,644	250,000	2,346,644
Airport Authority	350	1,264,888	1,264,888	250,000	1,014,888
Total	<u>\$ 6,030</u>	<u>\$ 69,286,733</u>	<u>\$ 68,377,354</u>	<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ 67,627,354</u>

B. Investments

As of June 30, 2018, the County had the following investments and maturities.

Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Book Value at 06/30/2018	Less Than 6 Months	6-12 Months	1-2 Years	2-5 Years
NC Capital Management Trust-Government Portfolio	Amortized Cost	\$ 2,543,378	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management Trust-Term Portfolio *	Fair Value Level 1	38,001,468	38,001,468	-	-	-
Total:		\$40,544,846	\$38,001,468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

* Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it was presented as an investment with a maturity less than 6 months.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the County holds at least one hundred percent of the County's investment portfolio in maturities of less than 6

months. Also, the County's internal management policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years. The County does have a formal investment policy regarding interest rate risk. The Funds will be invested with the chief objectives of safety of principal, liquidity, and yield, in that order.

Credit Risk. The County's investment policy limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in GS-159 and rated no lower than "AAA", and Commercial Paper meeting the requirement of NCGS-159 plus having a national bond rating. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2018. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that in the possession of an outside party. The County has a formal policy on custodial credit risk which states that all investments will be purchased "payment-verses-delivery" and if certificated will be held by the Finance Officer in the name of the County. All non-certificated investments will be held in book-entry form in the name of the County with the County's third party Custodian (Safekeeping Agent.)

At June 30, 2018, The Airport Authority had investments in the North Carolina Management Trust Government Portfolio of \$32,937, which carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor's, and \$1,017,496 in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio which is unrated. The Airport Authority has no policy on credit risk.

Note 3.

Receivables

A. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

For the County, the amounts shown for receivables in the Balance Sheet, are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

<u>Funds</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>
General Fund, Property Taxes	\$ 152,000
General Fund, Landfill	72,830
Emergency Medical Service Fund, Property Taxes	8,700
Emergency Medical Services Fund, EMS fees	453,193
Water Pollution Control Plant Fund, User Fees	5,000
Public Utilities Fund, User Fees	235,481
East Moore Water District Fund, User Fees	538,460
Fire District Fund, Property Taxes	18,500
Agency Fund, Property Taxes	42,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,526,164</u>

B. Receivables Due from Other Governments and Agencies

Due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

	<u>June 30, 2018</u>
Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 4,688,679
Grants Federal/State	835,538
Lottery – School Funds	276,585
Scrap Tires & White Goods	52,161
Other	1,778,636
Total	<u>\$ 7,631,599</u>

C. Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands:

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2015	\$ 3,613,975	\$ 912,529	\$ 4,526,504
2016	3,557,361	578,071	4,135,432
2017	3,683,005	267,018	3,950,023
2018	3,924,729	-	3,924,729
Total	<u>\$14,779,070</u>	<u>\$ 1,757,618</u>	<u>\$16,536,688</u>

Note 4.

Capital Assets

A. Changes in Governmental Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 37,638,817	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,676,317
Construction in progress	279,910	84,438	-	(279,910)	84,438
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>37,918,727</u>	<u>121,938</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(279,910)</u>	<u>37,760,755</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	64,215,759	630,565	(6,750)	7,850	64,847,424
Equipment	17,708,378	1,423,085	(2,219,050)	272,060	17,184,473
Vehicles	8,771,410	607,220	(433,188)	-	8,945,442
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>90,695,547</u>	<u>2,660,870</u>	<u>(2,658,988)</u>	<u>279,910</u>	<u>90,977,339</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(36,548,297)	(2,426,218)	3,544	7,850	(38,963,121)
Equipment	(15,081,824)	(1,820,649)	2,214,964	(7,850)	(14,695,359)
Vehicles	(6,471,331)	(852,680)	401,049	-	(6,922,962)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(58,101,452)</u>	<u>\$ (5,099,547)</u>	<u>\$ 2,619,557</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(60,581,442)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>32,594,095</u>				<u>30,395,897</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 70,512,822</u>				<u>\$ 68,156,652</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the governmental activities of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 2,637,063
Public safety	1,510,630
Environmental protection and community development	517,210
Human services	420,773
Cultural and recreational	<u>13,871</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 5,099,547</u>

B. Changes in Business-type Capital Assets

	Balance June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Business-type activities:					
<u>Water Pollution Control Plant Fund</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 349,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 349,815
Construction in progress	-	44,970	-	-	44,970
Total capital assets not being depreciated	349,815	44,970	-	-	394,785
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Water Pollution Control plant	34,661,592	-	(23,138)	-	34,638,454
Water Pollution Control lines	14,258,297	163,636	(426,349)	-	13,995,584
Equipment	330,577	209,768	(21,127)	-	519,218
Vehicle	84,136	-	-	-	84,136
Total capital assets being depreciated	49,334,602	373,404	(470,614)	-	49,237,392
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Water Pollution Control plant	(13,295,219)	(1,265,240)	16,755	-	(14,543,704)
Water Pollution Control lines	(9,112,124)	(456,169)	334,424	-	(9,233,869)
Equipment	(294,224)	(38,463)	21,127	-	(311,560)
Vehicle	(59,631)	(5,445)	-	-	(65,076)
Total accumulated depreciation	(22,761,198)	\$ (1,765,317)	\$ 372,306	\$ -	(24,154,209)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	26,573,404				25,083,183
Water Pollution Control Plant fund capital assets, net	\$ 26,923,219				\$ 25,477,968

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

	Restated Balance June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Business-type activities (continued):					
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 128,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,478
Construction in progress	-	85,898	-	-	85,898
Total capital assets not being depreciated	128,478	85,898	-	-	214,376
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	933,429	69,571	-	-	1,003,000
Water and sewer system	45,842,390	990,080	-	-	46,832,470
Equipment	1,781,447	98,718	-	-	1,880,165
Vehicles	1,380,212	103,606	(230,006)	-	1,253,812
Total capital assets being depreciated	49,937,478	1,261,975	(230,006)	-	50,969,447
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(931,240)	(4,218)	-	-	(935,458)
Water and sewer system	(15,459,990)	(1,888,988)	-	-	(17,348,978)
Equipment	(1,558,272)	(68,275)	-	-	(1,626,547)
Vehicles	(972,002)	(122,505)	230,006	-	(864,501)
Total accumulated depreciation	(18,921,504)	\$ (2,083,986)	\$ 230,006	\$ -	(20,775,484)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	31,015,974				30,193,963
Public Utilities fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 31,144,452</u>				<u>\$ 30,408,339</u>
<u>East Moore Water District</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 21,998	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,998
Total capital assets not being depreciated	21,998	-	-	-	21,998
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings/Utilities	18,204,716	160,237	-	-	18,364,953
Total capital assets being depreciated	18,204,716	160,237	-	-	18,364,953
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings/Utilities	(5,992,839)	(959,186)	-	-	(6,952,025)
Total accumulated depreciation	(5,992,839)	\$ (959,186)	\$ -	\$ -	(6,952,025)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	12,211,877				11,412,928
East Moore Water District fund capital assets, net	<u>\$ 12,233,875</u>				<u>\$ 11,434,926</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 70,301,546</u>				<u>\$ 67,321,233</u>

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

C. Changes in Component Unit Capital Assets

	Balance June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2018
Discretely presented component units:					
<u>Convention and Visitors Bureau Fund</u>					
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	\$ 67,230	\$ 13,000	\$ (67,230)	\$ -	\$ 13,000
Total capital assets being depreciated	67,230	13,000	(67,230)	-	13,000
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(63,071)	(537)	63,229	-	(379)
Total accumulated depreciation	(63,071)	\$ (537)	\$ 63,229	\$ -	(379)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	4,159				12,621
Convention and Visitors Bureau Fund capital assets, net	\$ 4,159				\$ 12,621
<u>Airport Authority</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ 83,543	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,543
Total capital assets not being depreciated	-	83,543	-	-	83,543
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings and improvements	2,281,385	-	-	-	2,281,385
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	322,419	61,605	(21,247)	-	362,777
Vehicles	46,749	-	-	-	46,749
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,650,553	61,605	(21,247)	-	2,690,911
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings and improvements	(990,730)	(105,553)	-	-	(1,096,283)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(304,022)	(16,034)	19,286	-	(300,770)
Vehicles	(34,366)	(3,377)	-	-	(37,743)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,329,118)	\$ (124,964)	\$ 19,286	\$ -	(1,434,796)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,321,435				1,256,115
Airport Authority capital assets, net	\$ 1,321,435				\$ 1,339,658
<u>ABC Board</u>					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 1,078,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,078,879
Total capital assets not being depreciated	1,078,879	-	-	-	1,078,879
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	1,505,298	21,100	(17,044)	-	1,509,354
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	197,382	-	(1,881)	-	195,501
Vehicles	79,919	-	-	-	79,919
Buildings and improvements	322,158	42,850	(5,500)	-	359,508
Total capital assets being depreciated	2,104,757	63,950	(24,425)	-	2,144,282
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	(399,904)	(34,560)	17,044	-	(417,420)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(139,942)	(20,002)	1,881	-	(158,063)
Vehicles	(69,041)	(10,877)	-	-	(79,918)
Buildings and improvements	(110,384)	(25,176)	5,500	-	(130,060)
Total accumulated depreciation	(719,271)	\$ (90,615)	\$ 24,425	\$ -	(785,461)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,385,486				1,358,821
ABC Board capital assets, net	\$ 2,464,365				\$ 2,437,700
Discretely presented component units capital assets, net	\$ 3,789,959				\$ 3,789,979

Note 5.**Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations****A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018, was 8.25% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.50% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,089,910 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a liability of \$6,678,136 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was .437%, which was a decrease of .001% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$2,231,100. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 384,722	\$ 189,037
Changes of assumptions	953,730	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,621,460	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	60,786	160,488
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,089,910	-
Total	<u>\$ 5,110,608</u>	<u>\$ 349,525</u>

\$2,089,910 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$ 327,670
2020	1,920,328
2021	935,756
2022	(512,581)
2023	-
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 2,671,173</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.20 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100%	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset, liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.20%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.20 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or

net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.20 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.20 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (6.20%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (7.20%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.20%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 20,047,914	\$ 6,678,136	\$ (4,481,409)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

The County and the ABC Board administer a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's and the ABC Board's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2016, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

	<u>Moore County</u>	<u>ABC Board</u>
Retirees receiving benefits	20	0
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-
Active plan members	<u>75</u>	-
Total	95	0

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Accounting. The County of Moore and the ABC Board have chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

3. Actuarial Assumptions for the County of Moore

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2016 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	3.16 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

DEATHS AFTER RETIREMENT (HEALTHY): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

DEATHS BEFORE RETIREMENT: RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

DEATHS AFTER RETIREMENT (BENEFICIARY): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

DEATHS AFTER RETIREMENT (DISABLED): RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

4. Contributions.

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$282,256 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a total pension liability of \$2,996,389. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 based on a December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$247,791.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 114,843	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	126,650	35,233
County benefit payments and admin expenditures paid subsequent to the measurement date	152,082	-
Total	<u>\$ 393,575</u>	<u>\$ 35,233</u>

The County paid \$151,666 in benefit payments and \$416 in admin expenditures subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$ 47,687
2020	47,687
2021	47,687
2022	55,034
2023	8,165
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 206,260</u>

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.16 percent, as well as what the

County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.16 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.16 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.16%)	Discount Rate (3.16%)	1% Increase (4.16%)
Total pension liability	\$ 3,222,817	\$ 2,996,389	\$ 2,789,895

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

	<u>2018</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 2,779,545
Service Cost	97,432
Interest on the total pension liability	101,843
Difference between expected and actual experience	
In the measurement of the total pension liability	142,583
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	157,242
Benefit payments	<u>(282,256)</u>
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 2,996,389</u>

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.86 percent at June 30, 2016 to 3.16 percent at June 30, 2017.

Changes in Benefit Terms. Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County and the ABC Board contribute to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County and the ABC Board. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County and the ABC Board to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The County's contributions for the year ending June 30, 2018 were \$316,664, which consisted of \$210,200 from the County and \$106,464 from the law enforcement officers. No amounts were forfeited. The ABC Board's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018 were \$0.

D. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. The County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the

North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$11,104 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported an asset of \$118,527 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was .694%, which was a decrease of 1.603% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$70,516. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,035	\$ 382
Changes of assumptions	19,999	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	10,076	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	251,013	98,102
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	11,104	-
Total	<u>\$ 294,227</u>	<u>\$ 98,484</u>

\$11,104 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$ 72,129
2020	108,787
2021	1,153
2022	2,570
2023	-
Thereafter	-
	<hr/> \$ 184,639

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2017 is 1.4%:

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (2.75%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (3.75%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (4.75%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (93,161)	\$ (118,527)	\$ (139,859)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

E. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of December 31, 2017, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2016. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 6,678,136	\$ (118,527)	\$ -	\$ 6,559,609
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.437%	0.694%	n/a	-
Total pension liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,996,389	\$ 2,996,389
Pension expense	\$ 2,231,100	\$ 70,516	\$ 247,791	\$ 2,549,407

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

At June 30, 2018 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 384,722	\$ 2,035	\$ 114,843	\$ 501,600
Changes of assumptions	953,730	19,999	126,650	1,100,379
Net difference between projected and actual earning on pension plan investments	1,621,460	10,076	-	1,631,536
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	60,786	251,013	-	311,799
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	<u>2,089,910</u>	<u>11,104</u>	<u>152,082</u>	<u>2,253,096</u>
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ 5,110,608	\$ 294,227	\$ 393,575	\$ 5,798,410
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 189,037	\$ 382	\$ -	\$ 189,419
Changes of assumptions	-	-	35,233	35,233
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>160,488</u>	<u>98,102</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>258,590</u>
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	\$ 349,525	\$ 98,484	\$ 35,233	\$ 483,242

F. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan

The County administers a supplemental retirement benefit plan for all of its full-time employees that are not involved in law enforcement, through a defined contribution plan. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. Effective January 1, 1991, the County began contributing to the plan an amount equal to 2.6 percent of each permanent full-time employee's salary each month. All contributed amounts plus investment earnings allocated to the employee's accounts are fully vested immediately. The County established the plan and may amend it at its discretion. However, effective July 1, 2008, the rate was increased to 3 percent. The County contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018, for all permanent full-time employees, not involved in law enforcement, were \$601,625. Total voluntary contributions by covered employees were \$523,954. The County's contribution represented 3 percent for employees hired prior to June 30, 2013 and 1.5% for employees hired after June 30, 2013 for an introductory period of 3 years. After the 3 years period, the County's contribution will go up to 3 percent.

G. Other Post-employment Benefits **Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

Plan Description. Under the terms of a County resolution, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Benefits Provided. This plan provides postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have at least 15 years of creditable service with the County. Members that retire with at least 15 years of service up to 20 years, the retired member can participate in the County's group health

insurance plan at the group rates. Members that retire with at least 20 years of service up to 30 years, the County will contribute 50% of the group rate on behalf of the retiree. Members that retire with 30 or more years of service, the County will contribute 75% of the group rate on behalf of the retiree. Health care, prescription drugs and dental benefits are provided by the County. The Board of Commissioners manages the plan and may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

According to a County resolution, the County provides health care benefits to retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have at least fifteen years of continuous service with the County. Under minimum qualifications, the retiree pays 100% of the premium, currently \$700 per month. If the employee has 20 years of service with State retirement plan and the last 15 years are with the County of Moore, the retiree pays 50% of the premium. With 30 years of State retirement plan service, and the last 15 years with the County, the retiree pays 25% of the premium. The County's retirees cannot purchase spouse or dependent coverage. The County has chosen to fund healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The Retiree Health Plan will become secondary coverage when a retiree has become eligible for Medicare or another employer-sponsored plan. For retirees whose hire date is on or after January 1, 2010, health coverage will end when retiree becomes eligible for Medicare at age 65.

Members of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2017, the date of the latest actuarial valuation for the County of Moore

	<u>Moore County</u>	
	Non Law	Law
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	43	14
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-
Active plan members	<u>517</u>	<u>80</u>
Total	<u>560</u>	<u>94</u>

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$35,474,888 was measured as of June 30, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Wage inflation	3.50 percent
Salary increases	
General/Firefighter	3.50 – 7.75 percent
Law Enforcement Officers	3.50 – 7.35 percent
Discount rate	3.56 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	Pre-Medicare–7.50 percent for 2017 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00 percent by 2023 Medicare–5.50 percent for 2017 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2020

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 38,054,499
Changes for the year	
Service cost	1,283,236
Interest	1,123,861
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,089,721
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(4,631,847)
Benefit payments	(1,444,582)
Net changes	<u>(2,579,611)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2018	<u><u>\$ 35,474,888</u></u>

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.01% to 3.56%.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal and salary increases used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010-December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.56 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.56 percent) than the current discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Discount Rate (3.56%)</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 44,497,323	\$ 35,474,888	\$ 28,712,945

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
Total OPEB liability	\$ 28,232,469	\$ 35,474,888	\$ 45,277,519

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$1,994,742. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 962,862	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	4,092,634
Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date	465,964	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,428,826</u>	<u>\$ 4,092,634</u>

\$465,962 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Measurement Period Ended June 30

2019	\$ (412,355)
2020	(412,355)
2021	(412,355)
2022	(412,355)
2023	(412,355)
Thereafter	<u>\$ (1,067,997)</u>
	<u>\$ (3,129,772)</u>

H. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the system, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the system at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 with a minimum of \$25,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County made \$22,179 contributions to the State for death benefits. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.07% and .14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

Note 6.**Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies and Commitments****A. Litigation**

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits, arising in the ordinary course of operations. Although the outcome of the various lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the County's opinion, after discussion with legal counsel, that potential claims against the County, in excess of professional liability insurance coverage, resulting from such litigation will not materially affect the financial condition of the County. Accordingly, no provision has been made in the financial statements for such matters.

B. Construction

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2018. At June 30, 2018, the County's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Landfill Projects	\$ 242,784
Parks & Recreation Projects	\$ 266,909
WPCP Bar Rake #2	\$ 104,930
Painting Project	\$ 10,346
Stairway for Rick Rhyne Building	\$ 50,000
Pinehurst Lake Sanitary Sewer Rehab	\$ 75,598
Seaboard St. Water Main Replacement	\$ 227,570
Projector System	\$ 20,120
Pinecrest High School Roof	\$ 387,759
Area I Elementary School	\$ 20,981,111
2013 Water Source Project	\$ 3,120,000
Planning Projects	\$ 12,750

C. Other

The County has received Federal and State grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grants. County management believes such disallowances, if any, would not be significant to the financial position or operations of the County. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

Note 7.**Risk Management**

The Self Insurance Fund, an Internal Service Fund, is a limited risk management program for employees' health insurance, life insurance, workers compensation and professional liability. Premiums are paid into the fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2018, a total of \$8,202,349 was incurred for hospitalization benefits, insurance premiums, administrative costs, and the wellness clinic costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers annual health benefits in excess of \$80,000 per employee and aggregate annual health claims in excess of approximately \$5,352,262. The excess coverage policy is unlimited in individual contract period benefits and in individual lifetime benefits. Incurred but not reported health claims of \$456,895 have been accrued as a liability based upon an actuarial estimate. The estimate does not include non-incremental claims adjustment expenses. Interfund premiums are based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and are reported as interfund service transactions.

Since March 2005, the County operates a Wellness Works. Its purpose is to slow down the rate of increase in health insurance costs, offset costs in workers compensation, provide pre-employment screenings, pharmacy savings, reduce costs of drug testing and encourage and provide assistance with wellness and preventive healthcare program.

The following is a schedule of changes in the funds liabilities for fiscal years 2009 through 2018:

	<u>Beginning Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Liability</u>
2008-2009	\$399,422	\$4,676,859	\$(4,535,146)	\$541,135
2009-2010	541,135	3,704,538	(4,135,956)	109,717
2010-2011	109,717	4,461,760	(4,351,819)	219,658
2011-2012	219,658	5,208,300	(5,279,389)	148,569
2012-2013	148,569	5,735,966	(5,628,592)	255,943
2013-2014	255,943	5,666,468	(5,610,944)	311,467
2014-2015	311,467	4,554,098	(4,457,517)	408,048
2015-2016	408,048	5,402,959	(5,335,388)	475,619
2016-2017	475,619	5,719,265	(5,722,943)	471,941
2017-2018	471,941	6,020,199	(6,035,245)	456,895

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency.

Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to the replacement cost of owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils: general, auto, professional, employment practices, and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence; auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value; crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits.

All property coverage and some liability coverage are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request.

Both of the pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000, up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, and single occurrence losses in excess of \$750,000 for workers' compensation.

Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for \$2,000,000 of annual aggregate losses in excess of \$250,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of \$498 million purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Chief Finance Officer, the Tax Administrator, and Deputy Tax Administrator are each individually bonded for \$250,000 each. The Sheriff and the Register of Deeds are individually bonded for \$25,000 and \$50,000, respectively. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Note 8.
Accounts Payable

Accounts payable at the government-wide level at June 30, 2018, were as follows:

	<u>Vendors</u>	<u>Salaries and Benefits</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General	\$ 1,180,776	\$ 584,724	\$ -	\$ 1,765,500
Other Governmental	643,438	109,938	-	753,376
Internal Service	127,316	1,500	456,895	585,711
Total-governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,951,530</u>	<u>\$ 696,162</u>	<u>\$ 456,895</u>	<u>\$ 3,104,587</u>
Business-type Activities				
Wastewater Treatment	\$ 128,483	\$ 18,262	\$ -	\$ 146,745
Public Utilities	461,893	42,891	-	504,784
East Moore Water District	74,413	-	-	74,413
Total - business-type activities	<u>\$ 664,789</u>	<u>\$ 61,153</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 725,942</u>

Note 9.
Long-term Liabilities

County of Moore

A. Capital Leases

The County has entered into an agreement to lease certain equipment. The lease agreement qualifies as a capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, has been recorded at present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of its respective inception.

On January 14, 2016, the County entered into a lease agreement for several defibrillators for the Emergency Medical Services Department which requires five annual payments of \$71,008.77.

At June 30, 2018, the County leased equipment valued at:

<u>Classes of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Defibrillators	\$369,785	\$197,219	\$172,566

For the County, the future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018 were as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	
2019	\$ 71,009
2020	71,009
2021	<u>71,009</u>
Total minimum lease payments	213,027
Less: amount representing interest	<u>7,766</u>
Present value of the minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 205,261</u>

B. General Obligation Bonds

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. In November 2007, the citizens of the County of Moore approved by referendum the issuance of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$69.5 million for Moore County Schools and Sandhills Community College's facility expansion, renovation and other capital improvements. In spring 2008, \$40 million of these bonds was issued and the remaining \$29.5 million was issued in spring

2009. The East Moore Water District has issued general obligation bonds of \$13,218,000 in the course of three phases and the North West Moore Water District have authorized but unissued general obligation bonds of \$16,000,000 to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, will be recorded in the East Moore Water District Fund and North West Moore Water District Fund, respectively, and collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the Districts. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County issued \$14,050,000 of general obligation bonds for a current refunding of \$14,000,000 of general obligation bonds of the Public Improvement, Series 1998. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total future debt service payments. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$50,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life, which is the same as the refunded debt. The transaction also resulted in an economic gain of \$1,221.34 and a reduction of \$1,549,435.28 in future debt service payments.

On June 21, 2016, the County did an advanced refunding and defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. This was a partial advance refunding, \$27,460,000 of the County's 2008 Public Improvement Bonds maturing June 1, 2019 through 2028 and \$19,365,000 Series 2009A Public Improvement Bonds maturing June 1, 2020 through 2029. The amount of the premium was \$8,357,700 with a total savings of \$5,558,449 on debt service payments and resulted in an economic gain of \$4,903,285. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$3,647,350. This amount is being amortized over the life of the new debt issue which is one year longer than the life of the refunded debt. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On June 30, 2016, \$46,825,000 of bonds outstanding is considered defeased.

Bonds payable at June 30, 2018, are comprised of the following individual issues:

General Obligation Bonds
Served by the General Fund:

\$29,500,000 – Series 2009A Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$635,000 to \$1,135,000 through June 1, 2019, plus interest at 2.5% to 4.0%	\$ 970,000
\$42,380,000 – Series 2016 Refunding Public Improvement bonds due in annual principal installments of \$2,180,000 to \$4,640,000 through June 1, 2029, plus interest at 2.0% to 5.0%	<u>42,380,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds served by the General Fund	\$ <u>43,350,000</u>

Served by the East Moore Water District Enterprise Fund:

\$3,760,000 – 2011 USDA Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$52,000 to \$153,000 through June 1, 2049, plus interest at 3.25%	\$ 3,133,378
\$8,750,000 – Series 2016 G.O. Refunding Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$165,000 to \$420,000 through June 1, 2046, plus interest at 2.0% to 5.0%	<u>8,235,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds served by the EMWD Enterprise Fund	\$ <u>11,368,378</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 1,883,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 440,935	\$ 3,375,000	\$ 2,323,935
2020	3,000,000	1,735,200	232,000	434,035	3,232,000	2,169,235
2021	3,505,000	1,585,200	249,000	425,221	3,754,000	2,010,421
2022	4,615,000	1,409,950	257,000	413,890	4,872,000	1,823,840
2023	4,640,000	1,179,200	274,000	402,212	4,914,000	1,581,412
2024-2028	22,180,000	3,748,400	1,524,000	1,829,027	23,704,000	5,577,427
2029-2033	2,260,000	113,000	1,865,000	1,489,261	4,125,000	1,602,261
2034-2038	-	-	2,242,000	1,105,954	2,242,000	1,105,954
2039-2043	-	-	2,561,000	649,243	2,561,000	649,243
2044-2048	-	-	1,803,000	180,829	1,803,000	180,829
2049-2053	-	-	136,378	4,432	136,378	4,432
Total	\$ 43,350,000	\$ 11,653,950	\$ 11,368,378	\$ 7,375,039	\$ 54,718,378	\$ 19,028,989

C. Limited Obligation Bonds

On October 7, 2010, Moore County issued \$38,420,000 Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010. \$29,830,000 of the proceeds will be used to acquire, construct and equip a new County Public Safety Complex and Detention Center and \$8,590,000 will help finance certain utility improvements for the County.

On November 17, 2016, the County did an advance refunding and partially defeased certain limited obligation bonds, Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, by placing the proceeds of the new bond, Limited Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2016, in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. On November 17, 2016, \$18,130,000 of bonds outstanding is considered defeased. The County benefited a total savings of \$1,511,805 on debt service payments.

On December 15th, 2016, the East Moore Water District (EMWD) issued refunding bonds in the amount of \$8,750,000 for the USDA Bonds being refinanced. The County then issued Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 to purchase these bonds. When debt service is due, EMWD will remit the debt service payments to the County, who will then remit it to the bondholders. On December 15th, 2016, the County paid off the USDA G.O. Water Bonds, Series 2003, USDA G.O. Water Bonds, Series 2008A and USDA G.O. Water Bonds, Series 2008B in the amount of \$8,595,500. The County benefited a total savings of \$373,798 on debt service payments.

The EMWD is a blended component unit of the County. On the fund statements, the amounts owed to the County to make the payments for the LOBs are classified as "Due to Public Utilities (County)" in the EMWD Fund, and as "Due from EMWD" in the Public Utilities Fund. On the government-wide statements, these amounts are eliminated. Therefore when government-wide statements' debt totals are compared to the total debt in the notes, the amount will differ by the amount eliminated for this LOB debt. \$8,235,000 is recorded as Due from EMWD Fund and is eliminated in government-wide statements.

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$29,830,000 – 2010 Limited Obligation Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$640,000 to \$2,130,000 through June 1, 2020, plus interest at 2.5% to 5.0%.	\$ 3,200,000
--	--------------

\$14,481,000 – 2016 Limited Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$224,000 to \$1,664,000 through June 1, 2031, plus interest at 2.05%	<u>13,880,000</u>
--	-------------------

Total Limited Obligation Bonds serviced by the General Fund	<u>\$ 17,080,000</u>
---	----------------------

Serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$8,590,000 – 2010 Limited Obligation Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$285,000 to \$385,000 through June 1, 2020, plus interest at 2.5% to 5.0%.	\$ 760,000
\$6,448,000 – 2016 Limited Obligation Refunding Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$88,000 to \$606,000 through June 1, 2031, plus interest at 2.05%	6,198,000
\$8,750,000 – 2016 Limited Obligation Bonds due in annual principal installments of \$165,000 to \$420,000 through June 1, 2046, plus interest at 2.0% to 5.0%	<u>8,235,000</u>

Total Limited Obligation Bonds serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund \$ 15,193,000

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 1,829,000	\$ 370,415	\$ 630,000	\$ 487,996	\$ 2,459,000	\$ 858,411
2020	1,833,000	325,721	647,000	471,827	2,480,000	797,548
2021	1,664,000	275,069	678,000	450,678	2,342,000	725,747
2022	1,626,000	240,957	694,000	431,322	2,320,000	672,279
2023	1,589,000	207,624	717,000	411,489	2,306,000	619,113
2024-2028	6,684,000	563,772	3,871,000	1,748,560	10,555,000	2,312,332
2029-2033	1,855,000	75,274	3,201,000	1,195,483	5,056,000	1,270,757
2034-2038	-	-	1,720,000	815,863	1,720,000	815,863
2039-2043	-	-	1,950,000	449,600	1,950,000	449,600
2044-2048	-	-	1,085,000	87,200	1,085,000	87,200
Total	<u>\$ 17,080,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,058,832</u>	<u>\$ 15,193,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,550,018</u>	<u>\$ 32,273,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,608,850</u>

D. State Revolving Loans

The County was approved for American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 loan assistance from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund in the amount of \$3,000,000. The funds will assist in the Replacement of Pinehurst Lake Lift Station Project. As part of the American Recovery and Investment Act of 2009 (ARRA), the unpaid principal sum is immediately reduced by one half of the loan amount as "Principal Forgiveness". The loan is payable to the State of North Carolina, due in annual installments of \$72,913, repaid in not more than 20 annual installments. Interest will accrue at the rate of 0 percent per annum on the unpaid principal sum from the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund.

Serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund: \$ 874,950

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 72,913	\$ -
2020	72,913	-
2021	72,913	-
2022	72,913	-
2023	72,913	-
2024-2028	364,565	-
2029-2033	145,820	-
Total	<u>\$ 874,950</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The County was approved for a loan of \$20,000,000 from the North Carolina Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the expansion and upgrade of the Water Pollution Control Plant. The loan is payable to the Department of Environmental Quality – Division of Water Quality.

Interest will accrue at the rate of 2.22 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years.

Service by the Water Pollution Control Plant Fund :

\$ 15,000,000

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 333,000
2020	1,000,000	310,800
2021	1,000,000	288,600
2022	1,000,000	266,400
2023	1,000,000	244,200
2024-2028	5,000,000	888,000
2029-2033	5,000,000	333,000
Total	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,000</u>

The County of Moore was approved for a loan up to the amount of \$1,100,000 from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the Lift Station 3-4 Replacement Project. The loan is payable to the Department of Environmental Quality – Division of Water Quality. Interest will accrue at the rate of 2.00 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years.

Service by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$ 877,377

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 54,836	\$ 17,548
2020	54,836	16,450
2021	54,836	15,354
2022	54,836	14,258
2023	54,836	13,160
2024-2028	274,180	49,354
2029-2033	274,180	21,934
2034-2038	54,837	1,096
Total	<u>\$ 877,377</u>	<u>\$ 149,154</u>

The County of Moore was approved for a loan amount up to \$1,323,050 from the State Emergency Revolving Fund. The funds will be utilized for the Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation (NC 211 & US 15-501). The loan is payable to the Department of Environmental Quality – Division of Water Quality. Interest will accrue at the rate of 0 percent per annum. All payments will be made annually, for a period of 20 years.

Service by the Water Pollution Control Plant Fund :

\$ 871,288

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 54,455	\$ -
2020	54,455	-
2021	54,455	-
2022	54,455	-
2023	54,455	-
2024-2028	272,275	-
2029-2033	272,275	-
2034-2038	54,463	-
Total	<u>\$ 871,288</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

E. Notes Payable

Served by the General Fund:

\$31,000,000 – 2018 note payable to First Bank due in annual principal installments of \$1,550,000 through October 1, 2037, plus interest of 2.95%; collateralized by a deed of trust on New Area I K-5 Elementary School \$ 31,000,000

Total notes payable serviced by the General Fund \$ 31,000,000

Served by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund:

\$520,184 – 2016 note payable to First Bank due in semi-annual installments of \$39,280, through October 2022 including interest of 1.48%; collateralized by a deed of trust on the trucks \$ 340,613

Total notes payable serviced by the Public Utilities Enterprise Fund \$ 340,613

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for notes payable are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 632,529	\$ 73,724	\$ 4,836	\$ 1,623,724	\$ 637,365
2020	1,550,000	868,775	74,834	3,726	1,624,834	872,501
2021	1,550,000	823,050	75,962	2,598	1,625,962	825,648
2022	1,550,000	777,325	77,107	1,456	1,627,107	778,781
2023	1,550,000	731,600	38,986	293	1,588,986	731,893
2024-2028	7,750,000	2,972,125	-	-	7,750,000	2,972,125
2029-2033	7,750,000	1,829,000	-	-	7,750,000	1,829,000
2034-2038	7,750,000	685,875	-	-	7,750,000	685,875
Total	<u>\$ 31,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,320,279</u>	<u>\$ 340,613</u>	<u>\$ 12,909</u>	<u>\$ 31,340,613</u>	<u>\$ 9,333,188</u>

(Remainder of page left blank intentionally.)

F. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2018.

By Type	Beginning Balances, restated June 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	Balances June 30, 2018	Current Portion
Governmental Activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 46,535,000	\$ -	\$ 3,185,000	\$ 43,350,000	\$ 3,150,000
Limited obligation bonds	19,374,000	-	2,294,000	17,080,000	1,829,000
Notes payable	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	1,550,000
Capital lease payable	277,978	-	72,717	205,261	67,150
Accrued vacation benefits	2,063,557	1,598,201	1,463,316	2,198,442	900,000
Accrued compensation benefits	32,417	13,290	-	45,707	-
Accrued landfill closure and postclosure care costs	4,534,500	168,508	-	4,703,008	28,500
Unamortized premium	7,731,603	-	673,091	7,058,512	641,683
Net pension liability (LGERS)	8,456,500	-	2,379,396	6,077,104	-
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	2,779,545	216,844	-	2,996,389	-
Total OPEB liability	33,163,175	-	1,028,169	32,135,006	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 124,948,275	\$ 32,996,843	\$ 11,095,689	\$ 146,849,429	\$ 8,166,333
Business-Type Activities:					
Water Pollution Control Plant Fund					
Accrued vacation benefits	\$ 71,468	\$ 46,471	\$ 46,127	\$ 71,812	\$ 20,000
Revolving loan	16,925,743	-	1,054,455	15,871,288	1,054,455
Net pension liability (LGERS)	278,785	-	78,441	200,344	-
Total OPEB liability	1,099,676	-	34,093	1,065,583	-
Total Water Pollution Control	18,375,672	46,471	1,213,116	17,209,027	1,074,455
Public Utilities Fund					
Limited obligation bonds	15,811,000	-	618,000	15,193,000	630,000
Notes payable	413,243	-	72,630	340,613	73,724
Revolving loan	1,880,076	-	127,749	1,752,327	127,749
Accrued vacation benefits	130,647	74,494	87,073	118,068	40,000
Accrued compensation benefits	149	6	-	155	-
Unamortized premium	308,644	-	10,643	298,001	10,643
Net pension liability (LGERS)	557,571	-	156,883	400,688	-
Total OPEB liability	2,347,066	-	72,767	2,274,299	-
Total Public Utilities	21,448,396	74,500	1,145,745	20,377,151	882,116
East Moore Water District Fund					
General obligation bonds	11,592,378	-	224,000	11,368,378	225,000
Total EMWD	11,592,378	-	224,000	11,368,378	225,000
Total business-type activities	\$ 51,416,446	\$ 120,971	\$ 2,582,861	\$ 48,954,556	\$ 2,181,571
Total long-term liabilities	\$ 176,364,721	\$ 33,117,814	\$ 13,678,550	\$ 195,803,985	\$ 10,347,904

To assist in the reconciliation of the Total Government-wide debt to the above note, we offer the following reconciliation:

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>
Debt per Government-wide Statements	\$146,849,429	\$40,719,556
Reconciling Item:		
2016 LOBs (Intergovernmental Receivable)	-	8,235,000
Reconciled Balance	\$146,849,429	\$48,954,556

Governmental accrued vacation benefits, OPEB and the net pension liability and total pension liability typically have been liquidated in the General Fund.

At June 30, 2018, the County had a legal debt margin of \$785,179,721.

CVB

CVB had long-term debt as of June 30, 2018 of \$532,676, which included \$24,400 for accrued vacation benefits, \$438,765 for other postemployment benefits and \$69,511 for net pension liability .

ABC Board

The ABC Board had long-term debt as of June 30, 2018 of \$601,995, which included \$532,484 of other postemployment benefits and net pension liability of \$69,511.

Airport Authority

The Airport Authority had long-term debt as of June 30, 2018 of \$233,715, which included \$22,055 of accrued vacation benefits, \$118,316 of other postemployment benefits and \$93,344 of net pension liability.

The total interest expenditure/expense including some other debt service charges for the County and all its Component Units during the year ended June 30, 2018 totaled \$6,925,034.

G. Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2018, are computed as follows:

	Government Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	\$ 68,156,652	\$ 67,321,233	\$ 135,477,885
Less: capital debt			
Gross debt	98,693,773	44,823,607	143,517,380
Less:			
School debt related to assets to which the County does not hold title	(81,408,512)	-	(81,408,512)
Unamortized bond refunding charges	(1,602,094)	(728,195)	(2,330,289)
Net capital debt	<u>15,683,167</u>	<u>44,095,412</u>	<u>59,778,579</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 52,473,485</u>	<u>\$ 23,225,821</u>	<u>\$ 75,699,306</u>

The unamortized bond refund charges that are not related to the capital assets, are not included in the calculation for the net investment in capital assets as of June 30th, 2018.

H. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs- Moore County Landfill Facility

The County currently owns and operates the Moore County Landfill, located off Highway 5 in the southwestern part of the County between the towns of Pinehurst and Aberdeen, North Carolina. The facility began accepting solid waste in 1968. The County stopped disposing of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) at the facility in 1993, and a transfer station was constructed at the site for MSW disposal. The County now manages Construction and Demolition debris (C&D) and yard waste streams generated within the County at the Landfill.

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Moore County Landfill Facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$4,703,008 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2018 represents a cumulative amount reported to-date based on the use of 100 percent and 83.20% percent of the total estimated capacity of the MSW landfill and C&D landfill, respectively. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care of \$915,193 as the

remaining estimated capacity is filled for the C&D landfill. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care. The C&D landfill, a proposed 17 acre facility, is being constructed in phases. Phase I, consisting of first two cells, and Phase II, consisting of disposal in most cells 3 and 4, have been completed. The County is currently operating Phase III which completes construction of Cell 4 and adds fill above the existing wastes in Phases I and II. The remaining 4.5 acre Cell 5 began receiving waste in November 2012. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under State and federal laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and postclosure care requirements.

Note 10.
InterFund Balances and Activity

The composition of interfund balances and Activities as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

a. Due to/from other Funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable</u>	<u>Reason</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Public Utilities	EMWD	County issued the Limited Obligation Bonds to purchase the refunding bonds from EMWD to pay off the USDA Bonds. EMWD will remit the debt service payments to the County, who will then remit it to the bondholders.	\$ 8,235,000.00

b. Transfers between funds as of June 30, 2018 is as follows:

<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>				
	Major General Fund	Major School/College Bond Fund	Major Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Fund	Total
Major General Fund	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 140,110	\$ 146,300	\$ 982,025	\$ 3,268,435
Major School/College Bond Project Fund	146,300	-	2,803,000	-	2,949,300
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,675,663	-	2,700,000	450,000	4,825,663
	<u>\$ 3,821,963</u>	<u>\$ 140,110</u>	<u>\$ 5,649,300</u>	<u>\$ 1,432,025</u>	<u>\$ 11,043,398</u>

Transfers out from General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Debt Service partially fund future debt service payments for future capital improvement projects, and future capital assets acquisition. Transfers out from General Fund to several capital project funds: New Courthouse Building Project, Cell 6 Landfill Expansion Project, Elections Building Project (nonmajor governmental funds) and School/College Project (major governmental fund) will fund the architect, design and construction of these future projects. Transfers out from the School/College Fund (major governmental fund) to the General Fund were interests earned from bond proceeds to partially pay the school debt payments. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Capital Projects for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) to the General Fund were for current needs and ongoing deferred maintenance projects for SCC. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Debt Service

for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) to the General Fund were for the SCC loan payment. Transfers out from the General Fund were to match the local fund of a grant in the Grants Fund (nonmajor governmental fund). Transfers out from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Capital Project for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) were for future capital needs. Transfers out from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve for Debt Service for SCC (nonmajor governmental fund) were for future debt payments. Transfers out from the Grants Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) to the General Fund were to reimburse the General Fund for grant administration costs. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects Fund to the General Fund were to fund the capital needs for Moore County Schools. Transfers out from the Capital Reserve for Governmental Projects Fund to several capital project funds: Parks & Recreation Project Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) and School/College Project (major governmental fund) were to fund the architect, design and construction of these future projects. Transfers from the Emergency Medical Services Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) to the Moore Fire District Fund (nonmajor governmental fund) were to fund the fire/rescue squad payments. Transfers out of Airport Project (nonmajor governmental fund) to the General Fund were to return remaining local grant matches per the Interlocal Agreement between Moore County, Moore County Airport Authority and Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB).

Note 11.
Fund Balance

The County does not have a formal revenue spending policy that provides policy for programs with multiple revenue sources. However, the Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General fund balance that is available for appropriation:

	\$34,495,050
Total fund balance-General Fund	
Less:	
Inventories	94,394
Stabilization by State Statute	7,581,778
Environmental Protection	532,450
Register of Deeds	222,865
Human Services	353,833
Tax Revaluation	207,999
Debt services	2,000,000
Working Capital/ Fund Balance Policy	<u>18,231,652</u>
Remaining Fund Balance	\$ 5,270,079

The County has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 17% of the General Fund's Total Annual Operating Expenditures of the County. Any portion of the General Fund balance in excess of 17% of the General Fund's Total Annual Operating Expenditures of the County may be appropriated to be transferred to a Capital Reserve Fund for future use except as provided for in the last adopted Resolution for Sandhills Community College.

The County Board may, from time-to-time, utilize fund balances that will reduce available fund balances below the 17.0% policy for the purposes of a declared fiscal emergency or other such global purpose as to protect the long-term fiscal security of the County. In such circumstances, after available fund balances have been calculated as part of closing-out a fiscal year, the Board will adopt a plan as part of the following year's budget process to restore the available fund balances to the policy level within 36 months from the date of the budget adoption. If restoration cannot be accomplished within such time period without severe hardship to the County, then the Board will establish a different but appropriate time period.

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

<i>Encumbrances</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Major Funds</i>	<i>Non-Major Funds</i>
	\$244,153	\$0	\$540,353

Note 12.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

The County has several deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources is comprised of the following:

Source	Amount
Contributions to pension plan in current fiscal year	\$ 2,101,014
Pension, OPEB related deferrals	4,508,176
Benefit payments for the OPEB plan paid subsequent to measurement date	465,964
Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (LEOSSA)	152,082
Charge on refunding	5,416,509
Total	\$ 12,643,745

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

Prepaid taxes (General Fund)	\$ 23,721
Prepaid taxes (Special Revenue)	1,804
Taxes Receivable, less penalties (General Fund)	736,317
EMS Receivable	43,073
Taxes Receivable, less penalties (Special Revenue)	81,427
Pension deferrals	483,242
OPEB deferrals	4,092,634
	\$ 5,462,218

Note 13.
Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina, the Moore County Board of Education, and Hoke County provides financial assistance for the operation of Sandhills Community College. The County of Moore, the State of North Carolina and the Moore County Board of Education each appoint four members and Hoke County appoints one member to the thirteen members Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. Of the general obligation bonds issued for this purpose, \$9,673,193 in debt is still outstanding. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibility to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$4,620,890 to the Community College for operating purposes, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. In addition, the County made debt service payments of \$1,150,939 during the fiscal year on general obligation bonds issued for Community College capital facilities. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2018. Complete financial statements may be obtained from the Community College's Administrative Offices at 3395 Airport Road, Pinehurst, NC 28374.

The County entered into two agreements with the Moore County Airport Authority (also a component unit) during the fiscal year. The first is a Management Agreement that defines the relationship between the County as the owner of the property and the Authority as manager of the fixed-based operations and the airport itself. The agreement also detailed the financial arrangement between the two entities and responsibilities for incurring debt. The County and the Airport Authority have a financial relationship in that there is an agreement for the County to provide financial services (accounts payable, purchase orders, payroll, etc.) on behalf of the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority pays the County \$21,215 annually for this service.

The County, along with seven municipalities (Aberdeen, Carthage, Pinebluff, Pinehurst, Robbins, Southern Pines and Whispering Pines), Moore County Schools and 2 non-incorporated communities adopted a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement to consolidate purchases resulting in lower costs of goods. A shared services website was also created and hosted by the Village of Pinehurst as a means of communications between the jurisdictions to share best practices and to coordinate purchasing efforts.

Note 14.
Jointly Governed Organization

The County participates in the operations of the Sandhills Regional Library System (Library) with four other local governments. The Library is governed by a fifteen-member Board of Trustees. Each participating government appoints three Board members to the Board of Trustees. None of the participating governments have an equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2018. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$11,800 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library may be obtained from the Sandhills Regional Library System's offices at 412 East Franklin Street, Rockingham, NC 28379.

The County also participates in the Sandhills Center (Center) with eight other local governments. The Center is governed by a twenty-one member Area Board. A County Commissioner from each participating government sits on the Board. The remaining members are allocated based on a pro rata share agreed upon by joint resolution of all nine counties. The County Commissioners in each county then appoint these remaining members that are allotted to their county. None of the participating governments have an equity interest in the Center, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements of June 30, 2018. The County appropriated \$303,546 to the Center to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the center may be obtained from the Center's offices at 1120 Seven Lakes Drive, PO Box 9, West End, NC 27376.

Note 15.
Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning total OPEB liability and the effects on net position of benefit payments and administrative expenses paid by the County related to OPEB during the measurement period (fiscal year ending June 30, 2017). Beginning deferred outflows and inflows of resources associated with the implementation were excluded from the restatement. As a result, net position for the governmental activities decreased \$17,192,328 and \$1,786,847 for the business-type activities.

Note 16.
Prior Period Adjustment

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County determined that contributed capital for Public Utilities and the East Moore Water District was understated in prior years. Therefore, an adjustment to beginning net position has been recorded in the amount of \$627,531 for Public Utilities and \$521,741 for East Moore Water District in the government-wide statements and Proprietary Funds.

Note 17.
Subsequent event

On May 8, 2018, the citizens of the County of Moore approved by referendum the issuance of general obligation bonds in the amount of \$103 million for Moore County Schools for acquiring and constructing new elementary schools and improving, expanding and renovating other public school facilities and in the amount of \$20 million for Sandhills Community College for acquiring, constructing, improving, expanding, renovating and equipping community college facilities, including Nursing Education Facilities. On September 11, 2018, \$31 million of these bonds, General Obligation School Bonds, Series 2018, was issued and the remaining \$72 million will be issued in spring 2019; however the \$20 million general obligation bonds for Sandhills Community College will be issued in 2022.



County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
Last Five Fiscal Years *

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	0.437%	0.438%	0.454%	0.431%	0.441%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ 6,678,136	\$ 9,292,856	\$ 2,036,087	\$ (2,541,216)	\$ 5,312,127
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 26,444,529	\$ 26,309,938	\$ 25,487,956	\$ 24,707,658	\$ 25,104,631
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	25.25%	35.32%	7.99%	(10.29%)	21.16%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2023.

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System
Last Five Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,089,910	\$ 1,946,688	\$ 1,773,422	\$ 1,814,110	\$ 1,735,115
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,089,910	1,946,688	1,773,422	1,814,110	1,735,115
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 27,488,977	\$ 26,444,529	\$ 26,309,938	\$ 25,487,956	\$ 24,707,658
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.60%	7.36%	6.74%	7.12%	7.02%

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2023.

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Five Fiscal Years *

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	0.694%	2.298%	1.300%	1.265%	1.250%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$	\$ (118,527)	\$ (429,541)	\$ (301,701)	\$ (286,801)	\$ (267,047)
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 97,158	\$ 96,027	\$ 91,333	\$ 89,607	\$ 89,029
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(121.99%)	(447.31%)	(330.33%)	(320.07%)	(299.96%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2023

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Five Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 11,104	\$ 6,032	\$ 18,769	\$ 10,396	\$ 10,331
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	11,104	6,032	18,769	10,396	10,331
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered-employee payroll	\$ 97,800	\$ 97,158	\$ 96,027	\$ 91,333	\$ 89,607
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	11.35%	6.21%	19.55%	11.38%	11.53%

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2023.

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
Last Two Fiscal Years

	2018	2017
Beginning balance	\$ 2,779,545	\$ 2,908,252
Service Cost	97,432	99,453
Interest on the total pension liability	101,843	98,994
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	142,583	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	157,242	(56,523)
Benefit payments	(282,256)	(270,631)
Other changes	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 2,996,389</u>	<u>\$ 2,779,545</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2026.

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
Last Two Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 2,996,389	\$ 2,779,545
Covered payroll	3,843,488	3,666,321
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	77.96%	75.81%

Notes to the schedules:

The County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until FY2026.

County of Moore, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Healthcare Benefits Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018*

	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service cost	1,283,236
Interest	1,123,861
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,089,721
Changes of assumptions	(4,631,847)
Benefit payments	(1,444,582)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>(2,579,611)</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>38,054,499</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u><u>35,474,888</u></u>
 Covered payroll	 25,057,233
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	141.58%

* Plan measurement date is the reporting date. Employer measurement date is one year prior to reporting date.

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2018	3.56%



GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes:			
Current year	\$ 55,271,895	\$ 57,488,184	\$ 2,216,289
Prior years	250,000	210,948	(39,052)
Penalties and interest	90,000	88,775	(1,225)
Total property taxes	<u>55,611,895</u>	<u>57,787,907</u>	<u>2,176,012</u>
Sales taxes:			
Local option sales tax	6,900,136	7,090,961	190,825
One-half cent local option sales tax	<u>8,975,000</u>	<u>9,924,246</u>	<u>949,246</u>
Total sales taxes	<u>15,875,136</u>	<u>17,015,207</u>	<u>1,140,071</u>
Other taxes and licenses:			
Privilege licenses	65,000	83,432	18,432
White good distribution	20,000	61,524	41,524
Scrap tire distribution	70,000	128,359	58,359
Electronic Recycling Distribution	8,500	-	(8,500)
Solid Waste Disposal tax distribution	<u>20,000</u>	<u>39,052</u>	<u>19,052</u>
Total other taxes and licenses	<u>183,500</u>	<u>312,367</u>	<u>128,867</u>
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Video franchise tax	16,000	15,746	(254)
ABC funds	300,000	338,602	38,602
State medicaid hold harmless	<u>1,525,000</u>	<u>2,406,003</u>	<u>881,003</u>
Total unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	<u>1,841,000</u>	<u>2,760,351</u>	<u>919,351</u>
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:			
Social services	5,585,104	5,060,247	(524,857)
Public health	1,531,757	1,848,005	316,248
Youth services	181,745	157,325	(24,420)
Older adults	801,902	804,068	2,166
Veterans services	2,500	2,175	(325)
Child support enforcement	772,903	751,121	(21,782)
Public safety	5,000	4,160	(840)
Court facility fees	220,000	239,067	19,067
Landfill	<u>54,000</u>	<u>27,770</u>	<u>(26,230)</u>
Total restricted intergovernmental revenues	<u>9,154,911</u>	<u>8,893,938</u>	<u>(260,973)</u>
Investment income	<u>250,000</u>	<u>1,147,192</u>	<u>897,192</u>
Other revenues			
Miscellaneous	<u>32,000</u>	<u>40,881</u>	<u>8,881</u>
	<u>32,000</u>	<u>40,881</u>	<u>8,881</u>
Charges for services			
Day reporting fees	119,486	76,151	(43,335)
Register of deeds fees	2,358,300	2,537,050	178,750
Code enforcement fees	553,700	729,509	175,809
Fire inspection fees	4,000	4,500	500
Zoning/ord fees	15,000	20,490	5,490
GIS fees	105,000	88,462	(16,538)
Cooperative extension fees	100	461	361
Election fees	1,100	6,570	5,470
Aging fees	29,425	36,261	6,836
Landfill fees	1,694,500	1,644,909	(49,591)
Law enforcement fees	723,002	610,734	(112,268)
Recreation fees	155,550	167,960	12,410
Office service fees	38,900	121,871	82,971
Tax collection fees	425,747	476,058	50,311

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Cost reimbursement fees	\$ 194,491	\$ 180,175	\$ (14,316)
CDBG and grant administration fees	18,595	22,776	4,181
Municipality fuel sales	30,000	40,704	10,704
Animal operation fees	52,000	43,776	(8,224)
Total user fees	6,518,896	6,808,417	289,521
Donations	107,072	98,797	(8,275)
Payments from component units:			
ABC profit distribution	325,000	625,140	300,140
Airport Authority	21,215	21,215	-
Airport/CVB contributions	-	113,111	113,111
Total payments from component units	346,215	759,466	413,251
Total revenues	89,920,625	95,624,523	5,703,898
Expenditures:			
General government:			
Governing body	166,470	163,393	3,077
Administration	673,684	615,443	58,241
General fund assessment	(1,273,785)	(1,259,855)	(13,930)
Human resources	332,855	313,950	18,905
Financial services	694,556	672,777	21,779
County attorney	758,036	726,934	31,102
Tax	1,831,773	1,699,512	132,261
Elections	616,122	497,487	118,635
Register of deeds	1,796,769	1,760,193	36,576
Information technology	1,776,426	1,716,389	60,037
Property management	4,022,292	3,772,228	250,064
Total general government	11,395,198	10,678,451	716,747
Public safety:			
Sheriff/Detention Center	11,246,025	11,205,943	40,082
Day reporting center	119,486	56,879	62,607
Youth Services	98,148	77,290	20,858
Emergency management/E911	1,343,125	1,295,492	47,633
Animal Operations	1,020,421	1,009,559	10,862
Total public safety	13,827,205	13,645,163	182,042
Environmental protection and community development:			
Solid waste	2,259,975	2,190,461	69,514
Planning	848,307	815,781	32,526
Cooperative extension service	262,673	237,964	24,709
Soil and water conservation	223,653	212,618	11,035
Total environmental protection and community development	3,594,608	3,456,824	137,784
Human services:			
Health	3,793,670	3,539,264	254,406
Social services	8,738,649	7,908,314	830,335
Child support enforcement	703,414	686,116	17,298
Veterans' services	198,477	196,342	2,135
Older adults	1,366,187	1,315,471	50,716
Total human services	14,800,397	13,645,507	1,154,890

(Continued on following page)

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Cultural and recreational:			
Library	\$ 628,165	\$ 616,439	\$ 11,726
Recreation and youth development	612,488	537,834	74,654
Total cultural and recreational	1,240,653	1,154,273	86,380
Education:			
Moore County Schools:			
Current	30,791,352	30,791,352	-
Capital outlay	750,000	750,000	-
Digital learning	1,168,310	943,542	224,768
	32,709,662	32,484,894	224,768
Sandhills Community College:			
Current	4,380,722	4,380,722	-
SCC Deferred Maintenance Cost	240,168	240,168	-
	4,620,890	4,620,890	-
Total education	37,330,552	37,105,784	224,768
Grants - other	840,798	763,265	77,533
Capital outlay	1,465,506	1,235,498	230,008
Debt service:			
Principal	5,479,001	5,479,000	1
Interest	2,434,159	2,434,157	2
Total debt service	7,913,160	7,913,157	3
Total expenditures	92,408,077	89,597,922	2,810,155
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,487,452)	6,026,601	8,514,053
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers to other funds:			
Capital Project Funds	(3,816,963)	(3,816,963)	-
Special Revenue Funds	(5,000)	(5,000)	-
Total	(3,821,963)	(3,821,963)	-
Transfers from other funds:			
Special Revenue Funds	48,281	105,892	57,611
Capital Project Funds	396,468	1,162,543	766,075
Total	444,749	1,268,435	823,686
Sale of capital assets	40,000	54,159	14,159
Total other financing sources (uses)	(3,337,214)	(2,499,369)	837,845
Fund balance appropriated	5,824,666	-	(5,824,666)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 3,527,232	\$ 3,527,232
Reconciliation from budgetary basis of accounting to modified accrual basis			
Current year note receivable payments		(113,111)	
Net change in fund balance modified accrual		3,414,121	
Fund balance - beginning		29,080,929	
Fund balance - ending		\$ 32,495,050	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR DEBT SERVICE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Transfer from capital reserve fund for governmental projects	6,248,783	6,248,783	-	6,248,783	-
Transfer to capital reserve for governmental projects	(3,089,021)	(3,089,021)	-	(3,089,021)	-
Transfer to general fund	(5,159,762)	(3,159,762)	-	(3,159,762)	2,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	2,000,000	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>
Fund balance - beginning			-		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHOOL/COLLEGE BOND CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues					
NC Rural Center grant	\$ 202,933	\$ 202,933	\$ -	\$ 202,933	\$ -
Public school building					
Capital fund	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-
Public school building					
Capital fund - lottery	10,827,149	8,594,503	1,035,876	9,630,379	(1,196,770)
Investment income	5,342,423	4,073,254	241,770	4,315,024	(1,027,399)
Other revenues	1,253,684	1,331,431	32,522	1,363,953	110,269
Total revenues	<u>19,426,189</u>	<u>16,002,121</u>	<u>1,310,168</u>	<u>17,312,289</u>	<u>(2,113,900)</u>
Expenditures:					
Debt service:					
Principal payment	6,171,879	6,171,879	-	6,171,879	-
Interest and other charges	5,405,900	4,276,017	-	4,276,017	1,129,883
Bonds issuance costs	1,084,131	1,046,046	-	1,046,046	38,085
Capital outlay:					
College projects	27,082,184	27,080,767	-	27,080,767	1,417
School projects	128,030,525	91,726,396	6,047,768	97,774,164	30,256,361
Total expenditures	<u>167,774,619</u>	<u>130,301,105</u>	<u>6,047,768</u>	<u>136,348,873</u>	<u>31,425,746</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(148,348,430)</u>	<u>(114,298,984)</u>	<u>(4,737,600)</u>	<u>(119,036,584)</u>	<u>29,311,846</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Debt issued	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	31,000,000	-
Bonds issued	106,000,000	106,000,000	-	106,000,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	58,135,000	58,135,000	-	58,135,000	-
Bonds premium	9,310,412	9,310,411	-	9,310,411	(1)
Transfer from capital reserve fund	9,069,029	6,266,029	2,803,000	9,069,029	-
Transfer from general fund	146,300	-	146,300	146,300	-
Payment to bond trustees	(62,153,121)	(62,153,121)	-	(62,153,121)	-
Transfer to general fund	(3,159,190)	(3,019,080)	(140,110)	(3,159,190)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>148,348,430</u>	<u>114,539,239</u>	<u>33,809,190</u>	<u>148,348,429</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 240,255</u>	<u>29,071,590</u>	<u>\$ 29,311,845</u>	<u>\$ 29,311,845</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>240,255</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 29,311,845</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR GOVERNMENTAL PROJECTS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Investment Earnings	\$ 21,313	\$ 21,313	\$ -	\$ 21,313	\$ -
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	48,596,333	48,596,333	-	48,596,333	-
Transfer from enterprise fund	2,944,046	2,944,046	-	2,944,046	-
Transfer from capital project fund	1,657,260	1,657,260	-	1,657,260	-
Transfer from capital reserve for debt services	3,089,021	3,089,021	-	3,089,021	-
Transfer to general fund	(29,000,276)	(10,822,586)	(146,300)	(10,968,886)	18,031,390
Transfer to capital reserve fund for debt service	(6,248,783)	(6,248,783)	-	(6,248,783)	-
Transfer to enterprise fund	(2,944,046)	(2,944,046)	-	(2,944,046)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(16,123,423)	(10,620,423)	(5,503,000)	(16,123,423)	-
Transfer to internal service fund	(1,991,445)	(1,991,445)	-	(1,991,445)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(21,313)	23,659,377	(5,649,300)	18,010,077	18,031,390
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 23,680,690	(5,649,300)	\$ 18,031,390	\$ 18,031,390
Fund balance - beginning			23,680,690		
Fund balance - ending			\$ 18,031,390		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets			
Cash	\$ 2,937,348	\$ 5,636,169	\$ 8,573,517
Receivables:			
Property taxes	124,500	-	124,500
Accounts receivable	1,150,583	23,077	1,173,660
Restricted cash and investments	621,872	600	622,472
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,834,303</u>	<u>\$ 5,659,846</u>	<u>\$ 10,494,149</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 294,309	\$ 52,654	\$ 346,963
Advances from grantors	621,872	-	621,872
Total liabilities	<u>916,181</u>	<u>52,654</u>	<u>968,835</u>
Deferred inflows of resources			
EMS receivable	43,073	-	43,073
Prepaid taxes	1,804	-	1,804
Property tax receivable	81,427	-	81,427
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>126,304</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126,304</u>
Fund balances:			
Restricted for:			
Stabilization by state statute	1,166,873	542,365	1,709,238
Emergency Telephone System	711,248	-	711,248
Fire protection	696,565	-	696,565
Committed fund balance			
Committed for airport capital project	-	1,938	1,938
Committed for general government	-	241,425	241,425
Committed for public safety	-	1,600,160	1,600,160
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	24,267	24,267
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	3,220,114	3,220,114
Assigned fund balance			
Assigned for public safety	1,139,618	-	1,139,618
Assigned for environmental protection	57,756	-	57,756
Assigned for human services	44,671	-	44,671
Unassigned fund balance	(24,913)	(23,077)	(47,990)
Total fund balances	<u>3,791,818</u>	<u>5,607,192</u>	<u>9,399,010</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	 <u>\$ 4,834,303</u>	 <u>\$ 5,659,846</u>	 <u>\$ 10,494,149</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 7,705,998	\$ -	\$ 7,705,998
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	1,678,958	-	1,678,958
Charges for services	3,639,229	-	3,639,229
Other revenues	-	2,000	2,000
Investment income	5,032	843	5,875
Donations	1,900	-	1,900
Total revenues	<u>13,031,117</u>	<u>2,843</u>	<u>13,033,960</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Public safety	10,783,939	-	10,783,939
Environmental protection and community development	108,768	-	108,768
Human services	990,774	-	990,774
Cultural and recreational	2,854	-	2,854
Capital outlay	959,569	403,110	1,362,679
Debt service:			
Principal	72,717	-	72,717
Interest and other charges	5,526	-	5,526
Bond of issuance costs	-	1,557	1,557
Total expenditures	<u>12,924,147</u>	<u>404,667</u>	<u>13,328,814</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>106,970</u>	<u>(401,824)</u>	<u>(294,854)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)			
Transfers from other funds	455,000	4,370,663	4,825,663
Transfers to other funds	(555,892)	(876,133)	(1,432,025)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(100,892)</u>	<u>3,494,530</u>	<u>3,393,638</u>
Net change in fund balances	6,078	3,092,706	3,098,784
Fund balance - beginning	<u>3,785,740</u>	<u>2,514,486</u>	<u>6,300,226</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 3,791,818</u>	<u>\$ 5,607,192</u>	<u>\$ 9,399,010</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds June 30, 2018

	Emergency Medical Services Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Soil & Water District Fund	2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund	Grants Fund	Moore County Transportation Services Fund	Moore County Fire District	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Assets								
Cash	\$ 1,412,238	\$ 711,355	\$ 57,929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,991	\$ 697,835	\$ 2,937,348
Receivables:								
Property taxes, net	43,073	-	-	-	-	-	81,427	124,500
Accounts receivable	960,275	21,989	-	-	14,567	111,471	42,281	1,150,583
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	621,872	-	-	621,872
Total assets	\$ 2,415,586	\$ 733,344	\$ 57,929	\$ -	\$ 636,439	\$ 169,462	\$ 821,543	\$ 4,834,303
Liabilities								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 272,086	\$ 107	\$ 173	\$ -	\$ 8,623	\$ 13,320	\$ -	\$ 294,309
Advances from grantors	-	-	-	-	621,872	-	-	621,872
Total liabilities	272,086	107	173	-	630,495	13,320	-	916,181
Deferred inflows of resources								
EMS receivable	43,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,073
Prepaid taxes	534	-	-	-	-	-	1,270	1,804
Property tax receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,427	81,427
Total deferred inflows of resources	43,607	-	-	-	-	-	82,697	126,304
Fund balances:								
Restricted for:								
Stabilization by state statute								
Emergency Telephone System	960,275	21,989	-	-	30,857	111,471	42,281	1,166,873
Fire protection	-	711,248	-	-	-	-	-	711,248
Assigned fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	696,565	696,565
Assigned for public safety	1,139,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,139,618
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	57,756	-	-	-	-	57,756
Assigned for human services	-	-	-	-	-	44,671	-	44,671
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(24,913)	-	-	(24,913)
Total fund balances	2,099,893	733,237	57,756	-	5,944	156,142	738,846	3,791,818
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 2,415,586	\$ 733,344	\$ 57,929	\$ -	\$ 636,439	\$ 169,462	\$ 821,543	\$ 4,834,303

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Emergency Medical Services Fund	Emergency Telephone Services Fund	Soil & Water District Fund	2015 Dixie Softball World Series Fund	Grants Fund	Moore County Transportation Services Fund	Moore County Fire District	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues								
Property taxes	\$ 3,715,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,990,535	\$ 7,705,998
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	226,907	530,114	3,600	-	485,690	432,647	-	1,678,958
Charges for services	3,129,857	-	12,927	-	-	496,445	-	3,639,229
Investment income	-	5,032	-	-	-	-	-	5,032
Donations	1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
Total revenues	7,074,127	535,146	16,527	-	485,690	929,092	3,990,535	13,031,117
Expenditures								
Current:								
Public safety	5,936,528	530,796	-	-	104,124	-	4,212,491	10,783,939
Environmental protection	-	-	8,722	-	100,046	-	-	108,768
Human services	-	-	-	-	97,058	893,716	-	990,774
Cultural and recreational	-	-	-	-	2,854	-	-	2,854
Capital outlay	366,647	478,642	21,600	-	80,380	12,300	-	959,569
Debt service:								
Principal	72,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,717
Interest	5,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,526
Total expenditures	6,381,418	1,009,438	30,322	-	384,462	906,016	4,212,491	12,924,147
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	692,709	(474,292)	(13,795)	-	101,228	23,076	(221,956)	106,970
Other financing sources (uses)								
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	450,000	455,000
Transfers to other funds	(450,000)	-	-	-	(105,892)	-	-	(555,892)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(450,000)	-	-	-	(100,892)	-	450,000	(100,892)
Net change in fund balances	242,709	(474,292)	(13,795)	-	336	23,076	228,044	6,078
Fund balance - beginning	1,857,184	1,207,529	71,551	-	5,608	133,066	510,802	3,785,740
Fund balance - ending	\$ 2,099,893	\$ 733,237	\$ 57,756	\$ -	\$ 5,944	\$ 156,142	\$ 738,846	\$ 3,791,818

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 3,591,090	\$ 3,715,463	\$ 124,373
Charges for services	2,942,219	3,129,857	187,638
Donations	1,300	1,900	600
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	347,000	226,907	(120,093)
Total revenues	<u>6,881,609</u>	<u>7,074,127</u>	<u>192,518</u>
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Public safety	6,063,364	5,936,528	126,836
Capital outlay	371,144	366,647	4,497
Debt service			
Principal	72,717	72,717	-
Interest	5,528	5,526	2
Total expenditures	<u>6,512,753</u>	<u>6,381,418</u>	<u>131,335</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>368,856</u>	<u>692,709</u>	<u>323,853</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer to Fire Districts	(450,000)	(450,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(450,000)</u>	<u>(450,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>81,144</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(81,144)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>242,709</u>	<u>\$ 242,709</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>1,857,184</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 2,099,893</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ 5,032	\$ 5,032
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	570,349	530,114	(40,235)
Total revenues	<u>570,349</u>	<u>535,146</u>	<u>(35,203)</u>
Expenditures:			
Public safety	572,099	530,796	41,303
Capital outlay	478,642	478,642	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,050,741</u>	<u>1,009,438</u>	<u>41,303</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(480,392)</u>	<u>(474,292)</u>	<u>6,100</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>480,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(480,392)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(474,292)</u>	<u>\$ (474,292)</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>1,207,529</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 733,237</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SOIL & WATER DISTRICT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 17,671	\$ 12,927	\$ (4,744)
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	3,600	3,600	-
Total revenues	<u>21,271</u>	<u>16,527</u>	<u>(4,744)</u>
Expenditures:			
Environmental protection	21,271	8,722	12,549
Capital outlay	23,040	21,600	1,440
Total expenditures	<u>44,311</u>	<u>30,322</u>	<u>13,989</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(23,040)</u>	<u>(13,795)</u>	<u>9,245</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>23,040</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(23,040)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(13,795)</u>	<u>\$ (13,795)</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>71,551</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 57,756</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

2015 DIXIE SOFTBALL WORLD SERIES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

		Actual			Variance
	Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 39,010	\$ -	\$ 39,010	\$ -
Donations	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	9,094	-	9,094	-
Total revenues	-	48,104	-	48,104	-
Expenditures:					
Current operating:					
Cultural & recreational	-	43,113	-	43,113	-
Total expenditures	-	43,113	-	43,113	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	4,991	-	4,991	-
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer to Multi-Year Grants Fund	-	(4,991)	-	(4,991)	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
Fund balance - beginning			-		
Fund balance - ending			\$ -		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 3,902,979	\$ 3,180,512	\$ 485,690	\$ 764,299	\$ 2,901,903	\$ (1,001,076)
Expenditures:						
Public safety	1,577,494	1,484,336	104,124	394,476	1,193,984	383,510
Environmental Protection	1,514,084	1,076,353	100,046	164,950	1,011,449	502,635
Human services	524,237	386,621	97,058	54,573	429,106	95,131
Cultural and recreational	44,563	19,173	2,854	3,209	18,818	25,745
Capital outlay	474,977	604,674	80,380	210,077	474,977	-
Total expenditures	4,135,355	3,571,157	384,462	827,285	3,128,334	1,007,021
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(232,376)	(390,645)	101,228	(62,986)	(226,431)	5,945
Other financing sources:						
Transfer to general fund	(177,386)	(71,494)	(105,892)	-	(177,386)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(27,205)	(27,205)	-	-	(27,205)	-
Transfer from 2011 Dixie Youth fund	9,583	9,583	-	-	9,583	-
Transfer from 2015 Dixie Softball World	4,991	4,991	-	-	4,991	-
Transfer from general fund	422,393	480,378	5,000	62,986	422,392	(1)
Total revenues	232,376	396,253	(100,892)	62,986	232,375	(1)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 5,608	336	\$ -	\$ 5,944	\$ 5,944
Fund balance - beginning			5,608			
Fund balance - ending			\$ 5,944			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

MOORE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 424,876	\$ 432,647	\$ 7,771
Charges for services	592,508	496,445	(96,063)
Total revenues	<u>1,017,384</u>	<u>929,092</u>	<u>(88,292)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
Human services	992,384	893,716	98,668
Capital outlay	25,000	12,300	12,700
Total expenditures	<u>1,017,384</u>	<u>906,016</u>	<u>111,368</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>23,076</u>	<u>23,076</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>23,076</u>	<u>\$ 23,076</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>133,066</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 156,142</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

FIRE DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance
	Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes			
Current year	\$ 3,783,778	\$ 3,975,176	\$ 191,398
Penalties and interest	-	15,359	15,359
Total revenues	<u>3,783,778</u>	<u>3,990,535</u>	<u>206,757</u>
Expenditures:			
Current			
Public safety			
Eastwood	167,464	167,464	-
Seven Lakes	296,465	296,465	-
Pinehurst	199,407	199,407	-
High Falls	174,218	174,218	-
Eagle Springs	206,266	206,266	-
Carthage	327,607	327,607	-
Southern Pines	504,122	504,122	-
Pinebluff	238,476	238,476	-
Robbins	259,015	259,015	-
Cameron	-	88	(88)
Aberdeen	144,891	144,890	1
West End	421,031	421,031	-
Crains Creek	203,826	203,826	-
Whispering Pines	136,792	136,792	-
Westmoore	144,063	144,063	-
Cypress Pointe	788,761	788,761	-
Apparatus Allowance	191,496	-	191,496
Building Allowance	50,101	-	50,101
Total expenditures	<u>4,454,001</u>	<u>4,212,491</u>	<u>241,510</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(670,223)</u>	<u>(221,956)</u>	<u>448,267</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer from Public Safety	450,000	450,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>450,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance appropriated	<u>220,223</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(220,223)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>228,044</u>	<u>\$ 228,044</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>510,802</u>	
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 738,846</u>	



COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2018

	Airport Project	CDBG Fund	County Buildings Project Fund	Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project	New Courthouse Building Project	Parks & Recreation Project	Elections Building Project	Cell 6 Landfill Expansion Project	Capital Reserve For Capital Projects For SCC	Capital Reserve For Debt Service For SCC	Capital Reserve For Debt Service For MCS	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Assets												
Cash	\$ 1,938	\$ 24,267	\$ 49,757	\$ 695,840	\$ 904,320	\$ 3,493,523	\$ 1,234	\$ 257,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 208,290	\$ 5,636,169
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,077	-	-	-	23,077
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,938</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 50,357</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 904,320</u>	<u>\$ 3,493,523</u>	<u>\$ 1,234</u>	<u>\$ 280,077</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 208,290</u>	<u>\$ 5,659,846</u>
Liabilities												
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500	\$ -	\$ 46,154	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,654
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,154</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,654</u>
Fund balances:												
Restricted for:												
Stabilization by state statute	-	-	18,456	-	-	266,909	-	257,000	-	-	-	542,365
Committed fund balance												
Committed for airport capital project	1,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938
Committed for general government	-	-	31,901	-	-	-	1,234	-	-	-	208,290	241,425
Committed for public safety	-	-	-	695,840	904,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,160
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	24,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,267
Committed for parks & recreation	-	-	-	-	-	3,220,114	-	-	-	-	-	3,220,114
Unassigned fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,077)	-	-	-	(23,077)
Unassigned for general government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>1,938</u>	<u>24,267</u>	<u>50,357</u>	<u>695,840</u>	<u>904,320</u>	<u>3,487,023</u>	<u>1,234</u>	<u>233,923</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>208,290</u>	<u>5,607,192</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,938</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 50,357</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 904,320</u>	<u>\$ 3,493,523</u>	<u>\$ 1,234</u>	<u>\$ 280,077</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 208,290</u>	<u>\$ 5,659,846</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Airport Project	CDBG Project	County Buildings Project Fund	Emergency Communication Narrow Banding Project	New Courthouse Building Project	Parks & Recreation Project	Elections Building Project	Cell 6 Landfill Expansion Project	Capital Reserve For Capital Projects For SCC	Capital Reserve For Debt Service For SCC	Capital Reserve For Debt Service For MCS	Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Revenues												
Investment income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 843	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 843
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total revenues	-	-	843	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,843
Expenditures												
Current:												
Capital outlay	188	-	101,650	-	3,610	33,591	240,994	23,077	-	-	-	403,110
Debt service:												
Bond issuance costs	-	-	1,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,557
Total expenditures	188	-	103,207	-	3,610	33,591	240,994	23,077	-	-	-	404,667
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(188)	-	(102,364)	-	(3,610)	(31,591)	(240,994)	(23,077)	-	-	-	(401,824)
Other financing sources (uses)												
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	567,861	2,700,000	6,728	257,000	240,168	598,906	-	4,370,663
Transfers to other funds	(37,059)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(240,168)	(598,906)	-	(876,133)
Total other financing sources	(37,059)	-	-	-	567,861	2,700,000	6,728	257,000	-	-	-	3,494,530
Net change in fund balances	(37,247)	-	(102,364)	-	564,251	2,668,409	(234,266)	233,923	-	-	-	3,092,706
Fund balance - beginning	39,185	24,267	152,721	695,840	340,069	818,614	235,500	-	-	-	208,290	2,514,486
Fund balance - ending	\$ 1,938	\$ 24,267	\$ 50,357	\$ 695,840	\$ 904,320	\$ 3,487,023	\$ 1,234	\$ 233,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 208,290	\$ 5,607,192

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

AIRPORT CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ 2,742,296	\$ 2,726,477	\$ -	\$ 2,726,477	\$ (15,819)
Other revenues	420,486	422,272	-	422,272	1,786
Total revenues	<u>3,162,782</u>	<u>3,148,749</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,148,749</u>	<u>(14,033)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	3,076,796	3,060,638	188	3,060,826	15,970
Total expenditures	<u>3,076,796</u>	<u>3,060,638</u>	<u>188</u>	<u>3,060,826</u>	<u>15,970</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>85,986</u>	<u>88,111</u>	<u>(188)</u>	<u>87,923</u>	<u>1,937</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers to other funds	(414,986)	(377,926)	(37,059)	(414,985)	1
Transfers from other funds	329,000	329,000	-	329,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(85,986)</u>	<u>(48,926)</u>	<u>(37,059)</u>	<u>(85,985)</u>	<u>1</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,185</u>	<u>(37,247)</u>	<u>\$ 1,938</u>	<u>\$ 1,938</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>39,185</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 1,938</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CDBG CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:					
IDA 10-C-2215	\$ 70,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ (25,000)
Scattered Site 12-C-2425	225,000	221,140	-	221,140	(3,860)
Other revenues	5,000	16,767	-	16,767	11,767
Total revenues	<u>300,000</u>	<u>282,907</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>282,907</u>	<u>(17,093)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay:					
Matching Funds For IDA Grant	15,000	2,500	-	2,500	12,500
Atex Technologies	-	146	-	146	(146)
IDA 10-C-2215	70,000	45,000	-	45,000	25,000
Scattered Site 12-C-2425	<u>225,000</u>	<u>221,140</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>221,140</u>	<u>3,860</u>
Total expenditures	<u>310,000</u>	<u>268,786</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268,786</u>	<u>41,214</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,121</u>	<u>24,121</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfers from other funds:	10,000	10,146	-	10,146	146
Total other financing sources	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,146</u>	<u>146</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>	<u>\$ 24,267</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>24,267</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 24,267</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY BUILDINGS CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Other revenues	\$ 380,421	\$ 380,420	\$ -	\$ 380,420	\$ (1)
Investment income	103,762	103,747	843	104,590	828
Total Revenues	484,183	484,167	843	485,010	827
Expenditures:					
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,062,501	1,062,501	-	1,062,501	-
Interest and other charges	1,898,488	1,898,488	-	1,898,488	-
Bonds issuance costs	484,020	474,706	1,557	476,263	7,757
Capital outlay	35,592,537	35,449,114	101,650	35,550,764	41,773
Total expenditures	39,037,546	38,884,809	103,207	38,988,016	49,530
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(38,553,363)	(38,400,642)	(102,364)	(38,503,006)	50,357
Other financing sources(uses):					
Limited obligation bonds issued	29,830,000	29,830,000	-	29,830,000	-
Refunding bonds issued	14,481,000	14,481,000	-	14,481,000	-
Bonds premium	2,377,900	2,377,900	-	2,377,900	-
Transfer from capital project fund	4,010,479	4,010,479	-	4,010,479	-
Transfer from general fund	1,859,848	1,859,848	-	1,859,848	-
Payment to bond trustees	(12,555,000)	(12,555,000)	-	(12,555,000)	-
Transfer to internal service fund	(7,500)	(7,500)	-	(7,500)	-
Transfer to special revenue fund	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	-
Transfer to capital project fund	(1,403,364)	(1,403,364)	-	(1,403,364)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	38,553,363	38,553,363	-	38,553,363	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 152,721	(102,364)	\$ 50,357	\$ 50,357
Fund balance - beginning			152,721		
Fund balance - ending			\$ 50,357		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION NARROW BANDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 4,680,641	\$ 3,984,801	\$ -	\$ 3,984,801	\$ 695,840
Total expenditures	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>3,984,801</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,984,801</u>	<u>695,840</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer from other funds	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,680,641</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>	<u>\$ 695,840</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>695,840</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 695,840</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
 NEW COURTHOUSE BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 944,530	\$ 36,600	\$ 3,610	\$ 40,210	\$ 904,320
Total expenditures	<u>944,530</u>	<u>36,600</u>	<u>3,610</u>	<u>40,210</u>	<u>904,320</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer from other funds	<u>944,530</u>	<u>376,669</u>	<u>567,861</u>	<u>944,530</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 340,069</u>	<u>564,251</u>	<u>\$ 904,320</u>	<u>\$ 904,320</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>340,069</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 904,320</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
Total revenues	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	3,518,614	-	33,591	33,591	3,485,023
Total expenditures	3,518,614	-	33,591	33,591	3,485,023
Other financing sources:					
Transfer from other funds	3,518,614	818,614	2,700,000	3,518,614	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 818,614	2,668,409	\$ 3,487,023	\$ 3,487,023
Fund balance - beginning			818,614		
Fund balance - ending			\$ 3,487,023		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ELECTIONS BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 246,728	\$ 4,500	\$ 240,994	\$ 245,494	\$ 1,234
Total expenditures	<u>246,728</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>240,994</u>	<u>245,494</u>	<u>1,234</u>
Other financing sources:					
Transfer from other funds	<u>246,728</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>6,728</u>	<u>246,728</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 235,500</u>	<u>(234,266)</u>	<u>\$ 1,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,234</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>235,500</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 1,234</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
CELL 6 LANDFILL EXPANSION CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay	\$ 257,000	\$ 23,077	\$ 23,077	\$ 233,923
Total expenditures	<u>257,000</u>	<u>23,077</u>	<u>23,077</u>	<u>233,923</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfer from other funds	<u>257,000</u>	<u>257,000</u>	<u>257,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>233,923</u>	<u>\$ 233,923</u>	<u>\$ 233,923</u>
Fund balance - beginning		<u>-</u>		
Fund balance - ending		<u>\$ 233,923</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR SANDHILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 1,136,258	\$ 896,090	\$ 240,168	\$ 1,136,258	\$ -
Transfer to general fund	(1,136,258)	(896,090)	(240,168)	(1,136,258)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance - beginning			-		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR DEBT SERVICE FOR SANDHILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 828,654	\$ 229,748	\$ 598,906	\$ 828,654	\$ -
Transfer to general fund	(828,654)	(229,748)	(598,906)	(828,654)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance - beginning			-		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FOR DEBT SERVICE FOR MOORE COUNTY SCHOOLS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from general fund	\$ 208,290	\$ 208,290	\$ -	\$ 208,290	\$ -
Transfer to general fund	(208,290)	-	-	-	208,290
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	208,290	-	208,290	208,290
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 208,290</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 208,290</u>	<u>\$ 208,290</u>
Fund balance - beginning			<u>208,290</u>		
Fund balance - ending			<u>\$ 208,290</u>		



COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - OPERATIONS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 4,845,317	\$ 5,265,673	\$ 420,356
Nonoperating revenues:			
Investment income	-	2,251	2,251
Gain on disposal of capital assets	-	4,481	4,481
Sales tax refund	-	2,124	2,124
Total nonoperating revenues	-	8,856	8,856
Net assets appropriated	220,210	-	(220,210)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 5,065,527</u>	<u>\$ 5,274,529</u>	<u>\$ 209,002</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 1,149,918	\$ 1,064,022	\$ 85,896
Operational expenditures	1,068,122	898,997	169,125
Professional services	88,000	84,013	3,987
Repairs and maintenance	266,509	201,323	65,186
Total operating expenditures	<u>2,572,549</u>	<u>2,248,355</u>	<u>324,194</u>
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense	355,200	355,200	-
Transfer to WPCP - Capital Reserve Fund	280,101	280,101	-
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	1,054,456	1,054,455	1
Capital outlay	803,221	534,327	268,894
Total other expenditures	<u>1,857,677</u>	<u>1,588,782</u>	<u>268,895</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 5,065,527</u>	<u>\$ 4,472,438</u>	<u>\$ 593,089</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 5,274,529	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		4,472,438	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		802,091	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(1,765,317)	
Principal payments on long-term debt		1,054,455	
Decrease in accrued interest		3,649	
Decrease in accrued payroll		1,332	
Increase in accrued vacation pay		(344)	
(Decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		(86,374)	
Decrease in net pension liability		78,441	
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		3,696	
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		42,919	
Decrease in OPEB liability		34,093	
(Increase) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(122,933)	
Transfer to WPCP - Capital Reserve Fund		280,101	
Loss on disposal of capital assets		(98,308)	
Capital outlay		534,327	
Less amounts not capitalized		(115,953)	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ 645,875</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Transfers from capital reserve fund	\$ 2,944,046	\$ 2,944,046	\$ -	\$ 2,944,046	\$ -
Transfers from water pollution control plant - operations	3,661,163	3,381,062	280,101	3,661,163	-
Transfers from Public Utilities - operations	648,069	648,069	-	648,069	-
Transfers from East Moore Water District fund	10,074	10,074	-	10,074	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 7,263,352</u>	<u>\$ 6,983,251</u>	<u>\$ 280,101</u>	<u>\$ 7,263,352</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Transfers to WPCP - capital project	\$ 4,320,000	\$ 4,320,000	\$ -	\$ 4,320,000	\$ -
Transfers to water pollution control plant - capital	505,937	-	-	-	505,937
Transfers to 2013 Water Source Capital Project	2,437,415	2,437,415	-	2,437,415	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 7,263,352</u>	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,757,415</u>	<u>\$ 505,937</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 280,101		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			280,101		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfers from WPCP - operations			(280,101)		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Project	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Loan issued	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Other revenues	-	417,642	-	417,642	-	-
Tranfers from WPCP - capital reserve fund	-	4,320,000	-	4,320,000	-	-
Tranfers from water pollution control plant - operations	-	1,127,000	-	1,127,000	-	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,642</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,642</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	\$ -	\$ 25,174,821	\$ -	\$ 25,174,821	\$ -	\$ -
Tranfers to water pollution control plant - operations	-	689,822	-	689,822	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,643</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,864,643</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT - INTERCEPTOR SEWER REHABILITATION CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Loan issued	\$ -	\$ 1,089,109	\$ -	\$ 1,089,109	\$ -	\$ -
Other revenues	-	9,857	-	9,857	-	-
Tranfers from water pollution control plant - operations	-	26,461	-	26,461	-	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,427</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,427</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:						
Loan issuance costs	\$ -	\$ 24,008	\$ -	\$ 24,008	\$ -	\$ -
Capital outlay	-	1,076,002	-	1,076,002	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>1,100,010</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,100,010</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Tranfers to water pollution control plant - operations	-	25,418	-	25,418	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,428</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,125,428</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
PUBLIC UTILITIES

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 10,684,425	\$ 11,188,712	\$ 504,287
Other revenues	10,000	28,688	18,688
Total operating revenues	10,694,425	11,217,400	522,975
Nonoperating revenues:			
Investment income	344,051	344,466	415
Gain on disposal of capital assets	100,000	46,894	(53,106)
Payment from EMWD	-	165,000	165,000
Total nonoperating revenues	444,051	556,360	112,309
Net assets appropriated	282,083	-	(282,083)
Total revenues	\$ 11,420,559	\$ 11,773,760	\$ 353,201
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 2,383,729	\$ 2,314,200	\$ 69,529
Operational expenditures	5,275,019	5,191,975	83,044
Professional services	182,880	125,888	56,992
Repairs and maintenance	738,395	688,343	50,052
Total operating expenditures	8,580,023	8,320,406	259,617
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense & other charges	531,028	531,025	3
Total nonoperating expenditures	531,028	531,025	3
Transfer to Capital Reserve for Public Utilities	369,342	369,342	-
Transfer to Vass Phase II Sewer System	32,451	-	32,451
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	818,381	818,379	2
Capital outlay	1,089,334	472,675	616,659
Total other expenditures	1,907,715	1,291,054	616,661
Total expenditures	\$ 11,420,559	\$ 10,511,827	\$ 876,281
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 11,773,760	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		10,511,827	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		1,261,933	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(2,083,986)	
Principal payments on long-term debt		818,379	
Due from East Moore Water District - principal contribution		(165,000)	
Increase in accrued payroll		(848)	
Decrease in accrued vacation pay		12,579	
Increase in compensation benefits		(6)	
Decrease in debt interest accrued		1,862	
Amortized premium		10,643	
(Decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		(172,748)	
Decrease in net pension liability		156,883	
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		7,392	
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		91,602	
Decrease in OPEB liability		72,767	
(Increase) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(262,379)	
Increase in deferred revenues		(6,719)	
Transfer to Capital Reserve for Public Utilities		369,342	
Contributed capital		932,530	
Capital outlay		472,675	
Less amounts not capitalized		(143,230)	
Change in Net Position		\$ 1,373,671	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
PUBLIC UTILITIES - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Transfers from Public Utilities - operations	\$ 635,391	\$ 266,049	\$ 369,342	\$ 635,391	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>\$ 635,391</u>	<u>\$ 266,049</u>	<u>\$ 369,342</u>	<u>\$ 635,391</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Transfers to Public Utilities - capital	\$ 272,973	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 272,973
Transfers to Vass Phase II Capital Project	362,418	-	362,418	362,418	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 635,391</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 362,418</u>	<u>\$ 362,418</u>	<u>\$ 272,973</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 369,342		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>362,418</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			6,924		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfers from Public Utilities - operations			(369,342)		
Transfers to Vass Phase II Capital Project			<u>362,418</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
2010 LOB PUBLIC UTILITIES - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Investment income	\$ 29,769	\$ 30,406	\$ 275	\$ 30,681	\$ 912
Other revenues	103,342	104,196	-	104,196	854
Total nonoperating revenues	133,111	134,602	275	134,877	1,766
Bonds issued	8,590,000	8,590,000	-	8,590,000	-
2016 Limited obligation refunding bond issued	6,448,000	6,448,000	-	6,448,000	-
Bonds premium	656,869	656,868	-	656,868	(1)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 15,827,980</u>	<u>\$ 15,829,470</u>	<u>\$ 275</u>	<u>\$ 15,829,745</u>	<u>\$ 1,765</u>
Expenditures:					
Bonds issuance costs	\$ 156,442	\$ 152,090	\$ 693	\$ 152,783	\$ 3,659
Interest and other charges	835,344	835,344	-	835,344	-
Capital outlay	7,065,793	7,066,368	-	7,066,368	(575)
	8,057,579	8,053,802	693	8,054,495	3,084
Payment to bond trustees	5,575,000	5,575,000	-	5,575,000	-
Transfers to public utilities fund - operations	1,227,000	1,227,000	-	1,227,000	-
Transfers to 2013 Water Source Capital Project	968,401	968,401	-	968,401	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 15,827,980</u>	<u>\$ 15,824,203</u>	<u>\$ 693</u>	<u>\$ 15,824,896</u>	<u>\$ 3,084</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 275		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			693		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			(418)		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Deferred charges - paid for Refunding LOB, Series 2016			(56,015)		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ (56,433)</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
MIDLAND ROAD WATERLINE UPGRADE - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:						
Donations	\$ -	\$ 144,979	\$ -	\$ 144,979	\$ -	\$ -
Other revenues	-	19,535	-	19,535	-	-
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	-	314,514	-	314,514	-	-
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	-	408,200	-	408,200	-	-
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 722,714	\$ -	\$ 722,714	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	\$ -	\$ 674,903	\$ -	\$ 674,903	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers to Vass Wastewater System Improvement	-	47,811	-	47,811	-	-
Total expenditures	\$ -	\$ 722,714	\$ -	\$ 722,714	\$ -	\$ -
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			\$ -			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
VASS WASTEWATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT- CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ -	\$ 867,128	\$ -	\$ 867,128	\$ -	\$ -
Other revenues	-	31,600	-	31,600	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	-	898,728	-	898,728	-	-
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	-	1,274,898	-	1,274,898	-	-
Transfers from 2013 Water Source Project	-	68,247	-	68,247	-	-
Transfers from Midland Road Waterline Upgrade	-	47,811	-	47,811	-	-
Transfers from Lift Station 3-4 Replacement	-	12,406	-	12,406	-	-
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 2,302,090	\$ -	\$ 2,302,090	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	\$ -	\$ 2,302,091	\$ -	\$ 2,302,091	\$ -	\$ -
Total expenditures	\$ -	\$ 2,302,091	\$ -	\$ 2,302,091	\$ -	\$ -
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			\$ -			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
LIFT STATION 3-4 REPLACEMENT - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:						
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ 21,859	\$ -	\$ 21,859	\$ -	\$ -
Total nonoperating revenues	-	21,859	-	21,859	-	-
Loan issued	-	1,096,722	-	1,096,722	-	-
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	-	37,000	-	37,000	-	-
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ 1,155,581	\$ -	\$ 1,155,581	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:						
Loan issuance costs	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -
Capital outlay	-	1,114,617	-	1,114,617	-	-
	-	1,136,617	-	1,136,617	-	-
Transfers to public utilities fund - operations	-	6,559	-	6,559	-	-
Transfers to Vass Wastewater System Improvement	-	12,406	-	12,406	-	-
Total expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,155,582	\$ -	\$ 1,155,582	\$ -	\$ -
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			\$ -			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
EDGEWOOD TERRACE WATER MAIN - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Projects	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:						
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	\$ -	\$ 39,250	\$ -	\$ 39,250	\$ -	\$ -
Total nonoperating revenues	-	39,250	-	39,250	-	-
Transfers from public utilities fund - operations	-	41,563	-	41,563	-	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:						
Capital outlay	\$ -	\$ 78,500	\$ -	\$ 78,500	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers to public utilities fund - operations	-	2,313	-	2,313	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:						
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -			
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-			
Adjustments to full accrual basis:						
Capital outlay			-			
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>			

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
ENTERPRISE FUND
2013 WATER SOURCE - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 2,171,000	\$ 2,171,000	\$ -	\$ 2,171,000	\$ -
Other revenues	68,247	68,603	-	68,603	356
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>2,239,247</u>	<u>2,239,603</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,239,603</u>	<u>356</u>
Tranfers from public utilities fund - operations	<u>2,568,917</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,630,000</u>	<u>(938,917)</u>
Tranfers from Capital Reserve for Enterprise Funds	<u>2,437,415</u>	<u>2,437,415</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,437,415</u>	<u>-</u>
Tranfers from 2010 LOB - Public Utilities Project	<u>968,401</u>	<u>968,401</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>968,401</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 8,213,980</u>	<u>\$ 7,275,419</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,275,419</u>	<u>\$ (938,561)</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 8,145,733	\$ 6,041,355	\$ 390,000	\$ 6,431,355	\$ 1,714,378
Tranfers to Vass Wastewater System Capital Project	<u>68,247</u>	<u>68,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,247</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 8,213,980</u>	<u>\$ 6,109,602</u>	<u>\$ 390,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,499,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,714,378</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>390,000</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			(390,000)		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			390,000		
Less amounts not capitalized			<u>(390,000)</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ (390,000)</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
PUBLIC WORKS - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Nonoperating revenues:					
Other revenues	\$ -	\$ 12,835	\$ -	\$ 12,835	12,835
Tranfers from public utilities fund - operations	688,634	688,634	-	688,634	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ 701,469</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 701,469</u>	<u>\$ 12,835</u>
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay	\$ 680,771	\$ 680,771	\$ -	\$ 680,771	\$ -
Tranfers to public utilities fund - operations	7,863	7,863	-	7,863	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 688,634</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ -		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			-		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			-		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Capital outlay			-		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
VASS PHASE II SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - CAPITAL PROJECT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
		Current Year	Total	
Nonoperating revenues:				
Other revenues	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (180,000)
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	1,414,000	-	-	(1,414,000)
Total nonoperating revenues	1,594,000	-	-	(1,594,000)
Bonds issued	3,430,000	-	-	(3,430,000)
Transfers from public utilities fund - capital reserve	362,418	362,418	362,418	-
Total revenues	<u>\$ 5,386,418</u>	<u>\$ 362,418</u>	<u>\$ 362,418</u>	<u>\$ (5,024,000)</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital outlay	\$ 5,024,000	\$ 85,898	\$ 85,898	\$ 4,938,102
Transfers to public utilities fund - capital reserve	362,418	-	-	362,418
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 5,386,418</u>	<u>\$ 85,898</u>	<u>\$ 85,898</u>	<u>\$ 5,300,520</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:				
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 362,418		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		85,898		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		276,520		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:				
Transfer from Public Utilities-Operations		(362,418)		
Capital outlay		85,898		
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

EAST MOORE WATER DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,013,500	\$ 2,273,766	\$ 260,266
Net assets appropriated	29,500	-	(29,500)
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,043,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,273,766</u>	<u>\$ 230,766</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Operational expenditures	\$ 920,890	\$ 974,297	\$ (53,407)
Professional services	309,961	305,461	4,500
Total operating expenditures	<u>1,230,851</u>	<u>1,279,758</u>	<u>(48,907)</u>
Nonoperating expenditures:			
Interest expense	447,804	447,802	2
Total nonoperating expenditures	<u>447,804</u>	<u>447,802</u>	<u>2</u>
Budgetary appropriations:			
Principal payments on long-term debt	224,000	224,000	-
Total other expenditures	<u>224,000</u>	<u>224,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing uses:			
Transfer to Capital Reserve Fund	<u>140,345</u>	<u>140,345</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 2,043,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,091,905</u>	<u>\$ (48,905)</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 2,273,766	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		<u>2,091,905</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		181,861	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Depreciation		(959,186)	
Payment of debt principal		59,000	
Due to Public Utilities fund - Principal paid		165,000	
Contributed Capital		160,237	
Decrease in bond interest accrued		571	
Transfer to Capital Reserve Fund		<u>140,345</u>	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ (252,172)</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

ENTERPRISE FUND
EAST MOORE WATER DISTRICT - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total	Variance Positive (Negative)
Transfers from East Moore Water District - operations	\$ 162,865	22,520	\$ 140,345	\$ 162,865	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>\$ 162,865</u>	<u>\$ 22,520</u>	<u>\$ 140,345</u>	<u>\$ 162,865</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Transfers to East Moore Water District - capital	\$ 162,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162,865
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 162,865</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 162,865</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:					
Total revenues - modified accrual basis			\$ 140,345		
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis			<u>-</u>		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures			140,345		
Adjustments to full accrual basis:					
Transfers from Public Utilities - operations			<u>(140,345)</u>		
Change in Net Position			<u>\$ -</u>		

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Net Position

Internal Service Funds

June 30, 2018

	Self Insurance Fund
Assets	
Current assets	
Cash	\$ 1,796,026
Accounts receivable	95,947
Total current assets	<u>1,891,973</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	2,259
Liabilities	
Current liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	128,816
Prepaid insurance	5,425
Insurance claims payable	<u>456,895</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>591,136</u>
Noncurrent liabilities	
Accrued vacation benefits	8,307
Total OPEB liability	<u>56,081</u>
Total liabilities	<u>655,524</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	6,470
Net Position	
Unrestricted net position (deficit)	1,232,238
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 1,232,238</u></u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund
Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Self Insurance Fund
Operating revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 8,353,224
Total operating revenues	<u>8,353,224</u>
Operating expenses	
Salaries and fringe benefits	83,576
Operational expenses	13,426
Administrative costs	981,317
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	6,847,555
Wellness Clinic	276,475
Total operating expenses	<u>8,202,349</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>150,875</u>
 Change in net position	 150,875
 Total net position - beginning	 <u>1,111,367</u>
Restatement	<u>(30,004)</u>
Beginnning of year, as restated	<u>1,081,363</u>
 Total net position - ending	 <u><u>\$ 1,232,238</u></u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	Self Insurance Fund
Cash flows from operating activities	
Cash received for interfund services	\$ 8,311,759
Cash paid for goods and services	(8,184,433)
Cash paid to employees for services	(79,197)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	48,129
 Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents/investments	 48,129
 Cash and cash equivalents/investments Beginning of year	 1,747,897
 End of year	 \$ 1,796,026
 Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	
Operating income (loss)	\$ 150,875
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:	
Change in assets and liabilities	
(Increase) decrease in receivables	(46,890)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(65,632)
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation payable	1,935
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	(2,259)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	(1,795)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	6,470
Increase (decrease) in prepaid insurance	5,425
Total adjustments	(102,746)
 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	 \$ 48,129

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

SELF INSURANCE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	2018		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Financial Plan	Actual	
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 8,371,682	\$ 8,353,224	\$ (18,458)
 Total revenues	<u>\$ 8,371,682</u>	<u>\$ 8,353,224</u>	<u>\$ (18,458)</u>
Operating expenditures:			
Salaries and fringe benefits	\$ 79,405	\$ 79,197	\$ 208
Administrative & stop loss costs	1,046,112	981,317	64,795
Hospitalization benefits and insurance premiums	6,913,463	6,847,555	65,908
Operational expenditures	14,565	13,426	1,139
Wellness Clinic	318,137	276,475	41,662
Total operating expenditures	<u>8,371,682</u>	<u>8,197,970</u>	<u>173,712</u>
 Total expenditures	<u>\$ 8,371,682</u>	<u>\$ 8,197,970</u>	<u>\$ 173,712</u>
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:			
Total revenues - modified accrual basis		\$ 8,353,224	
Total expenditures - modified accrual basis		<u>8,197,970</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		155,254	
Adjustments to full accrual basis:			
Increase in accrued payroll		(28)	
Increase in accrued vacation pay		(1,935)	
Increase in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		2,259	
Decrease in OPEB liability		1,795	
(Increase) in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		<u>(6,470)</u>	
 Change in net position		<u>\$ 150,875</u>	

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds June 30, 2018

	Social Services/ Sheriff Accounts Fund	Special Tax Districts Fund	Totals
Assets			
Cash	\$ 106,221	\$ 132,569	\$ 238,790
Property taxes (net allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$42,000)	-	164,851	164,851
Due from other governments and agencies	-	192,467	192,467
Total assets	<u>\$ 106,221</u>	<u>\$ 489,887</u>	<u>\$ 596,108</u>
Liabilities			
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 106,221	\$ -	\$ 106,221
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	-	489,887	489,887
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 106,221</u>	<u>\$ 489,887</u>	<u>\$ 596,108</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

**Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

	<u>July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>
<u>Social Services/Sheriff Accounts Fund</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 124,571	\$ 460,071	\$ 478,421	\$ 106,221
Total assets	<u>\$ 124,571</u>	<u>\$ 460,071</u>	<u>\$ 478,421</u>	<u>\$ 106,221</u>
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 124,571	\$ 460,071	\$ 478,421	\$ 106,221
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 124,571</u>	<u>\$ 460,071</u>	<u>\$ 478,421</u>	<u>\$ 106,221</u>
<u>Special Tax Districts Fund</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 37,509	\$ 28,524,646	\$ 28,429,586	\$ 132,569
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$42,000 at June 30, 2018 and \$44,400 at June 30, 2017)	177,613	26,511,670	26,524,432	164,851
Due from other governments and agencies	176,886	192,467	176,886	192,467
Total assets	<u>\$ 392,008</u>	<u>\$ 55,228,783</u>	<u>\$ 55,130,904</u>	<u>\$ 489,887</u>
Liabilities				
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	\$ 392,008	\$ 55,228,783	\$ 55,130,904	\$ 489,887
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 392,008</u>	<u>\$ 55,228,783</u>	<u>\$ 55,130,904</u>	<u>\$ 489,887</u>
<u>Total All Agency Funds</u>				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 162,080	\$ 28,984,717	\$ 28,908,007	\$ 238,790
Property taxes (net of allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$42,000 at June 30, 2018 and \$44,400 at June 30, 2017)	177,613	26,511,670	26,524,432	164,851
Due from other governments and agencies	176,886	192,467	176,886	192,467
Total assets	<u>\$ 516,579</u>	<u>\$ 55,688,854</u>	<u>\$ 55,609,325</u>	<u>\$ 596,108</u>
Liabilities				
Miscellaneous liabilities	\$ 124,571	\$ 460,071	\$ 478,421	\$ 106,221
Intergovernmental payable - Towns	392,008	55,228,783	55,130,904	489,887
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 516,579</u>	<u>\$ 55,688,854</u>	<u>\$ 55,609,325</u>	<u>\$ 596,108</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF TAXES RECEIVABLE
June 30, 2018

<u>Tax Levy</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Net Levy</u>	<u>Collections</u>	<u>Other Reductions</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2018</u>
2003 and back	\$ 844	-	\$ 25	15	\$ 834
2004	1,515	-	42	0	1,473
2005	1,956	-	42	0	1,914
2006	1,946	-	229	-	1,717
2007	48,254	-	300	(18)	47,936
2008	34,062	-	2,108	4	31,958
2009	36,833	-	4,256	(54)	32,523
2010	43,408	-	6,254	(135)	37,019
2011	36,055	-	7,231	(221)	28,603
2012	39,446	-	7,876	580	32,150
2013	50,894	-	17,960	2,248	35,182
2014	52,993	-	11,286	(1,060)	40,647
2015	145,663	-	25,907	(1,091)	118,665
2016	74,002	-	28,668	662	45,996
2017	310,818	-	211,997	37	98,858
2018	-	58,326,083	57,993,241	-	332,842
Total	878,689	\$ 58,326,083	\$ 58,317,422	\$ 967	888,317
Less allowance for uncollectible taxes (20%)	(153,000)				(152,000)
Taxes receivable, net	\$ 725,689				\$ 736,317
Reconciliation to collections:					
Property tax revenue per combined financial statements					\$ 57,787,907
Penalties and interest					(89,338)
Discounts					727,439
Relief/refunds					(108,586)
Collections					\$ 58,317,422

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	County Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy*	Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 12,544,339,074	0.465	\$ 58,462,804	\$ 53,847,966	\$ 4,614,838
Registered motor vehicles taxed at prior year's rates	-	0.465 0.445	-	-	-
Penalties	-		75,020	75,020	-
	12,544,339,074		58,537,824	53,922,986	4,614,838
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	24,811,907	0.465	115,381	115,381	-
Prior year taxes	25,994,060	0.465	120,872	120,872	-
Penalties	-		5,185	5,185	-
Abatements	(97,457,768)		(453,179)	(462,021)	8,843
Total property valuation	\$12,497,687,273				
Net Levy			58,326,083	53,702,403	4,623,681
Uncollected taxes at 6/30/18			332,842	205,620	127,222
Current year's taxes collected			\$57,993,241	\$53,496,783	\$4,496,459
Current levy collection percentage			99.43%	99.62%	97.25%

* Billings are prorated according to the number of months in the billing cycle. Property is at full value but levy may vary.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
June 30, 2018

Function and activity:	Land	Buildings	Equipment	Total
General government:				
Government Center	\$ 349,184	-	-	\$ 349,184
Public Safety Complex	4,395,249	26,597,949	943,988	31,937,186
Wellness Center	-	73,274	-	73,274
Finance	-	-	-	-
Tax	-	-	28,125	28,125
Elections	-	505,129	10,675	515,804
Register of deeds	-	1,252,082	65,811	1,317,893
Information Technology/GIS	-	-	3,885,986	3,885,986
Property Management	251,134	15,162,111	5,646,096	21,059,341
Total general government	<u>4,995,567</u>	<u>43,590,545</u>	<u>10,580,681</u>	<u>59,166,793</u>
Public safety:				
Sheriff	-	-	751,671	751,671
Jail	-	5,042,039	-	5,042,039
Day reporting center	-	88,735	5,608	94,343
Emergency management	-	-	732,155	732,155
Animal Operations	-	757,024	84,644	841,668
Emergency medical services	17,364	557,120	7,257,895	7,832,379
E911 communications	-	146,042	2,562,176	2,708,218
Total public safety	<u>17,364</u>	<u>6,590,960</u>	<u>11,394,149</u>	<u>18,002,473</u>
Environmental protection and community development:				
Airport	29,227,822	8,553,163	261,986	38,042,971
Waste disposal	915,402	775,064	2,156,344	3,846,810
Planning and community development	-	-	11,681	11,681
Cooperative extension service	-	-	28,428	28,428
Soil and water conservation/District	-	-	105,500	105,500
Economic development	1,223,779	-	-	1,223,779
Total environmental protection and community development	<u>31,367,003</u>	<u>9,328,227</u>	<u>2,563,939</u>	<u>43,259,169</u>
Human services:				
Health	-	-	204,828	204,828
Social services/Child support	-	3,396,330	235,713	3,632,043
Veterans	-	35,000	-	35,000
Older adults	-	1,775,482	40,002	1,815,484
Transportation services	-	-	1,034,008	1,034,008
Total human services	<u>-</u>	<u>5,206,812</u>	<u>1,514,551</u>	<u>6,721,363</u>
Cultural and recreational:				
Library	-	-	6,835	6,835
Recreation	1,296,383	215,318	69,760	1,581,461
Total cultural and recreational	<u>1,296,383</u>	<u>215,318</u>	<u>76,595</u>	<u>1,588,296</u>
Total general capital assets	<u>\$ 37,676,317</u>	<u>\$ 64,931,862</u>	<u>\$ 26,129,915</u>	<u>\$ 128,738,094</u>

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
for the year ended June 30, 2018

<u>Function and activity:</u>	<u>General capital assets 7/1/17</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Transfers and Deductions</u>	<u>General capital assets 6/30/18</u>
General government:				
Government Center	\$ 349,184	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 349,184
Public Safety Complex	31,835,536	101,650	-	31,937,186
Wellness Clinic	73,274	-	-	73,274
Finance	5,259	-	(5,259)	-
Tax	48,430	-	(20,305)	28,125
Elections	277,228	249,638	(11,062)	515,804
Information Technology/GIS	3,995,764	516,015	(625,793)	3,885,986
Property Management	20,867,866	583,333	(391,858)	21,059,341
Register of deeds	1,391,865	-	(73,972)	1,317,893
Total general government	58,844,406	1,450,636	(1,128,249)	59,166,793
Public safety:				
Sheriff	929,099	40,338	(217,766)	751,671
Jail	5,042,039	-	-	5,042,039
Day reporting center	94,343	-	-	94,343
Emergency management	720,157	11,998	-	732,155
Animal Operations	806,977	23,868	10,823	841,668
Emergency medical services	7,615,405	341,862	(124,888)	7,832,379
E911 communications	3,030,163	743,201	(1,065,146)	2,708,218
Total public safety	18,238,183	1,161,267	(1,396,977)	18,002,473
Environmental protection and community development:				
Airport	38,050,463	-	(7,492)	38,042,971
Waste disposal	3,759,567	102,540	(15,297)	3,846,810
Planning and community development	31,233	-	(19,552)	11,681
Cooperative extension service	5,249	-	23,179	28,428
Soil and water conservation	102,103	21,600	(18,203)	105,500
Economic development	1,223,779	-	-	1,223,779
Total environmental protection and community development	43,172,394	124,140	(37,365)	43,259,169
Human services:				
Health	227,103	-	(22,275)	204,828
Social services/Child support	3,698,884	-	(66,841)	3,632,043
Veterans	35,000	-	-	35,000
Older adults	1,802,310	13,174	-	1,815,484
Transportation services	1,034,008	-	-	1,034,008
Total human services	6,797,305	13,174	(89,116)	6,721,363
Cultural and recreational:				
Library	6,835	-	-	6,835
Recreation	1,555,151	33,591	(7,281)	1,581,461
Total cultural and recreational	1,561,986	33,591	(7,281)	1,588,296
Total general capital assets	\$ 128,614,274	\$ 2,782,808	\$ (2,658,988)	\$ 128,738,094

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES
June 30, 2018

Issue Date Description	Amount Issued	Maturities		Interest		Redeemed	Balance June 30, 2018	2018-2019 Requirements		
		Amount	Year	Rate	Due Date			Principal	Interest	Total
5/5/09	1,270,000	635,000	6/1/10-11	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,270,000				
Public Improvement	4,540,000	1,135,000	6/1/12-15	2.50%	12/1 & 6/1	4,540,000				
Series 2009A	20,500,000	1,135,000	6/1/16	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	20,500,000				
	1,125,000	1,125,000	6/1/17	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,125,000				
	1,095,000	1,095,000	6/1/18	3.00%	12/1 & 6/1	1,095,000				
	970,000	970,000	6/1/19	4.00%	12/1 & 6/1	-	970,000	970,000	38,800	1,008,800
	<u>29,500,000</u>					<u>28,530,000</u>	<u>970,000</u>	<u>970,000</u>	<u>38,800</u>	<u>1,008,800</u>
6/21/16										
Refunding, Series 2016										
			6/1/17	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1					
			6/1/18	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1					
	2,180,000	2,180,000	6/1/19	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	2,180,000	2,180,000	109,000	2,289,000
	3,000,000	3,000,000	6/1/20	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	3,000,000	-	150,000	150,000
	3,505,000	3,505,000	6/1/21	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	3,505,000	-	175,250	175,250
	4,615,000	4,615,000	6/1/22	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,615,000	-	230,750	230,750
	4,640,000	4,640,000	6/1/23	2.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,640,000	-	92,800	92,800
	4,520,000	4,520,000	6/1/24	2.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,520,000	-	90,400	90,400
	4,400,000	4,400,000	6/1/25	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,400,000	-	220,000	220,000
	4,410,000	4,410,000	6/1/26	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,410,000	-	220,500	220,500
	4,420,000	4,420,000	6/1/27	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,420,000	-	221,000	221,000
	4,430,000	4,430,000	6/1/28	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	4,430,000	-	221,500	221,500
	<u>2,260,000</u>	<u>2,260,000</u>	<u>6/1/29</u>	<u>5.000%</u>	<u>12/1 & 6/1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,260,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>113,000</u>	<u>113,000</u>
	<u>42,380,000</u>					<u>-</u>	<u>42,380,000</u>	<u>2,180,000</u>	<u>1,844,200</u>	<u>4,024,200</u>
8/01/11										
Water, Series 2011										
Prepayment	350,622	350,622	6/1/12	3.250%	6/1	350,622				
	-	-	6/1/13	3.250%	6/1	-				
	52,000	52,000	6/1/14	3.250%	6/1	52,000				
	53,000	53,000	6/1/15	3.250%	6/1	53,000				
	55,000	55,000	6/1/16	3.250%	6/1	55,000				
	57,000	57,000	6/1/17	3.250%	6/1	57,000				
	59,000	59,000	6/1/18	3.250%	6/1	59,000				
	60,000	60,000	6/1/19	3.250%	6/1	-	60,000	60,000	1,951	61,951
	62,000	62,000	6/1/20	3.250%	6/1	-	62,000	-	2,016	2,016
	64,000	64,000	6/1/21	3.250%	6/1	-	64,000	-	2,080	2,080
	67,000	67,000	6/1/22	3.250%	6/1	-	67,000	-	2,178	2,178
	69,000	69,000	6/1/23	3.250%	6/1	-	69,000	-	2,243	2,243
	71,000	71,000	6/1/24	3.250%	6/1	-	71,000	-	2,308	2,308
	73,000	73,000	6/1/25	3.250%	6/1	-	73,000	-	2,373	2,373
	76,000	76,000	6/1/26	3.250%	6/1	-	76,000	-	2,470	2,470
	78,000	78,000	6/1/27	3.250%	6/1	-	78,000	-	2,535	2,535
	81,000	81,000	6/1/28	3.250%	6/1	-	81,000	-	2,633	2,633
	83,000	83,000	6/1/29	3.250%	6/1	-	83,000	-	2,698	2,698
	86,000	86,000	6/1/30	3.250%	6/1	-	86,000	-	2,795	2,795
	89,000	89,000	6/1/31	3.250%	6/1	-	89,000	-	2,893	2,893
	92,000	92,000	6/1/32	3.250%	6/1	-	92,000	-	2,990	2,990
	95,000	95,000	6/1/33	3.250%	6/1	-	95,000	-	3,088	3,088
	98,000	98,000	6/1/34	3.250%	6/1	-	98,000	-	3,185	3,185
	101,000	101,000	6/1/35	3.250%	6/1	-	101,000	-	3,283	3,283
	104,000	104,000	6/1/36	3.250%	6/1	-	104,000	-	3,380	3,380
	108,000	108,000	6/1/37	3.250%	6/1	-	108,000	-	3,510	3,510
	111,000	111,000	6/1/38	3.250%	6/1	-	111,000	-	3,608	3,608
	115,000	115,000	6/1/39	3.250%	6/1	-	115,000	-	3,738	3,738
	118,000	118,000	6/1/40	3.250%	6/1	-	118,000	-	3,835	3,835
	122,000	122,000	6/1/41	3.250%	6/1	-	122,000	-	3,965	3,965
	126,000	126,000	6/1/42	3.250%	6/1	-	126,000	-	4,095	4,095
	130,000	130,000	6/1/43	3.250%	6/1	-	130,000	-	4,225	4,225
	135,000	135,000	6/1/44	3.250%	6/1	-	135,000	-	4,388	4,388
	139,000	139,000	6/1/45	3.250%	6/1	-	139,000	-	4,518	4,518
	143,000	143,000	6/1/46	3.250%	6/1	-	143,000	-	4,648	4,648
	148,000	148,000	6/1/47	3.250%	6/1	-	148,000	-	4,810	4,810
	153,000	153,000	6/1/48	3.250%	6/1	-	153,000	-	4,973	4,973
	<u>136,378</u>	<u>136,378</u>	<u>6/1/49</u>	<u>3.250%</u>	<u>6/1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>136,378</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,423</u>	<u>4,423</u>
	<u>3,760,000</u>					<u>626,622</u>	<u>3,133,378</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>101,835</u>	<u>161,835</u>

(continued on next page)

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND MATURITIES
June 30, 2018

<u>Issue Date</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u> <u>Issued</u>	<u>Maturities</u>		<u>Interest</u>		<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>2018-2019 Requirements</u>		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Due Date</u>			<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
12/15/16 Refunding, Series 2016										
	350,000	350,000	6/1/17	2.000%	12/1 & 6/1	350,000				
	165,000	165,000	6/1/18	3.000%	12/1 & 6/1	165,000				
	165,000	165,000	6/1/19	3.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	165,000	165,000	4,950	169,950
	170,000	170,000	6/1/20	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	170,000	-	6,800	6,800
	185,000	185,000	6/1/21	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	185,000	-	9,250	9,250
	190,000	190,000	6/1/22	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	190,000	-	9,500	9,500
	205,000	205,000	6/1/23	3.000%/5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	205,000	-	7,749	7,749
	205,000	205,000	6/1/24	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	205,000	-	10,250	10,250
	215,000	215,000	6/1/25	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	215,000	-	10,750	10,750
	230,000	230,000	6/1/26	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	230,000	-	11,500	11,500
	240,000	240,000	6/1/27	5.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	240,000	-	12,000	12,000
	255,000	255,000	6/1/28	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	255,000	-	10,200	10,200
	260,000	260,000	6/1/29	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	260,000	-	10,400	10,400
	275,000	275,000	6/1/30	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	275,000	-	11,000	11,000
	280,000	280,000	6/1/31	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	280,000	-	11,200	11,200
	295,000	295,000	6/1/32	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	295,000	-	11,800	11,800
	310,000	310,000	6/1/33	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	310,000	-	12,400	12,400
	320,000	320,000	6/1/34	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	320,000	-	12,800	12,800
	330,000	330,000	6/1/35	3.875%	12/1 & 6/1	-	330,000	-	12,788	12,788
	350,000	350,000	6/1/36	3.875%	12/1 & 6/1	-	350,000	-	13,563	13,563
	355,000	355,000	6/1/37	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	355,000	-	14,200	14,200
	365,000	365,000	6/1/38	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	365,000	-	14,600	14,600
	380,000	380,000	6/1/39	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	380,000	-	15,200	15,200
	395,000	395,000	6/1/40	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	395,000	-	15,800	15,800
	405,000	405,000	6/1/41	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	405,000	-	16,200	16,200
	420,000	420,000	6/1/42	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	420,000	-	16,800	16,800
	350,000	350,000	6/1/43	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	350,000	-	14,000	14,000
	355,000	355,000	6/1/44	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	355,000	-	14,200	14,200
	365,000	365,000	6/1/45	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	365,000	-	14,600	14,600
	365,000	365,000	6/1/46	4.000%	12/1 & 6/1	-	365,000	-	14,600	14,600
	<u>8,750,000</u>					<u>515,000</u>	<u>8,235,000</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>339,100</u>	<u>504,100</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 84,390,000</u>					<u>\$29,671,622</u>	<u>\$ 54,718,378</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,323,935</u>	<u>\$5,698,935</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County of Moore's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	140
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	145
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	149
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	152
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	154

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

County of Moore
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 38,268	\$ 39,416	\$ 42,706	\$ 47,482	\$ 52,456	\$ 52,052	\$ 53,345	\$ 51,912	\$ 52,586	\$ 52,473
Restricted	900	-	37,966	22,498	13,313	11,934	30,454	11,030	11,716	41,607
Unrestricted	(2,586)	(19,638)	(66,636)	(56,198)	(45,176)	(37,766)	(56,000)	(30,773)	(27,962)	(72,576)
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 36,582	\$ 19,778	\$ 14,036	\$ 13,782	\$ 20,593	\$ 26,220	\$ 27,799	\$ 32,169	\$ 36,340	\$ 21,504
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 23,585	\$ 27,036	\$ 28,126	\$ 26,034	\$ 29,672	\$ 32,175	\$ 30,987	\$ 33,292	\$ 23,005	\$ 23,226
Unrestricted	6,030	5,964	7,353	9,402	9,300	8,133	8,973	9,479	19,512	19,975
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 29,615	\$ 33,000	\$ 35,479	\$ 35,436	\$ 38,972	\$ 40,308	\$ 39,960	\$ 42,771	\$ 42,517	\$ 43,201
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 61,853	\$ 66,452	\$ 70,832	\$ 73,516	\$ 82,128	\$ 84,227	\$ 84,332	\$ 85,204	\$ 75,591	\$ 75,699
Restricted	900	-	37,966	22,498	13,313	11,934	30,454	11,030	11,716	41,607
Unrestricted	3,444	(13,674)	(59,283)	(46,796)	(35,876)	(29,633)	(47,027)	(21,294)	(8,450)	(52,601)
Total primary government net position	\$ 66,197	\$ 52,778	\$ 49,515	\$ 49,218	\$ 59,565	\$ 66,528	\$ 67,759	\$ 74,940	\$ 78,857	\$ 64,705

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 2

County of Moore
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 6,808	\$ 6,525	\$ 6,918	\$ 6,676	\$ 6,201	\$ 12,757	\$ 11,770	\$ 11,231	\$ 13,364	\$ 13,646
Public Safety	18,577	17,999	21,435	22,146	23,210	22,896	23,107	23,713	25,440	26,464
Environmental protection and community development	4,881	4,840	5,681	6,263	5,778	3,851	5,803	5,321	4,802	4,644
Human services	23,529	21,657	21,481	21,559	20,955	18,377	18,082	18,339	17,599	15,905
Culture and recreational	1,206	1,231	1,363	1,494	1,356	1,137	1,097	1,172	1,134	1,215
Education	46,145	54,693	39,633	39,315	34,135	37,762	35,317	35,155	40,835	43,153
Debt service fees	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	238	78	2
Debt service-interest	3,566	3,638	4,410	4,462	3,972	3,884	3,654	2,786	629	2,557
Total governmental activities expenses	104,712	110,583	100,921	101,915	95,698	100,664	98,830	97,955	103,881	107,586
Business-type activities:										
Water Pollution Control Plant	2,375	2,487	2,363	2,958	2,461	3,217	4,187	4,605	4,557	4,629
Public utilities	7,428	8,009	8,673	8,869	8,728	9,461	9,330	9,590	11,387	11,608
East Moore water district	922	1,297	1,968	2,176	2,135	2,112	2,130	2,136	2,524	2,686
Total business-type activities expenses	10,725	11,793	13,004	14,003	13,324	14,790	15,647	16,331	18,468	18,923
Total primary government expenses	\$ 115,437	\$ 122,376	\$ 113,925	\$ 115,918	\$ 109,022	\$ 115,454	\$ 114,477	\$ 114,286	\$ 122,349	\$ 126,509
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 1,805	\$ 1,894	\$ 2,035	\$ 2,036	\$ 2,202	\$ 2,341	\$ 2,360	\$ 2,591	\$ 2,780	\$ 3,286
Public safety	3,027	3,124	2,997	3,254	3,557	3,744	3,861	4,087	3,792	3,861
Environmental protection and community development	1,425	1,503	1,637	1,443	1,767	1,836	1,961	2,266	2,536	2,551
Human services	614	857	622	698	710	699	657	603	564	533
Cultural and recreational	190	193	179	244	209	186	224	235	192	217
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	324	350	242	74	38	21	45	41	-	54
Public safety	1,456	1,519	1,683	1,507	1,482	835	1,483	1,562	1,750	1,378
Environmental protection and community development	63	23	17	31	8	10	104	259	295	211
Human services	11,543	11,381	11,269	11,095	11,232	10,832	11,342	11,337	10,995	8,890
Cultural and recreational	18	38	-	3	-	3	5	-	1	1
Education	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67
Environmental protection and community development	5,315	574	685	4,214	2,779	2,712	285	154	1	-
Human services	105	32	391	-	-	455	2	-	-	25
Education	26	411	73	462	1,635	2,306	513	796	1,780	1,036
Total Government activities program revenues	25,916	21,901	21,830	25,061	25,619	26,032	22,842	23,931	24,686	22,110
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water Pollution Control Plant	3,150	3,949	3,852	3,863	4,034	4,643	4,764	5,198	5,292	5,266
Public utilities	7,537	8,293	8,559	8,054	8,373	8,817	9,665	9,746	10,476	11,182
East Moore water district	607	1,214	1,523	1,462	1,561	1,724	1,708	1,944	1,674	2,274
Capital grants and contributions:										
Wastewater treatment	-	-	-	-	547	555	-	-	-	-
Public utilities	1	2,565	81	120	1,263	40	-	2,171	-	933
East Moore water district	1,267	445	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
Total business-type activities program revenues	12,562	16,466	14,048	13,499	15,778	15,779	16,137	19,059	17,442	19,815
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 38,478	\$ 38,367	\$ 35,878	\$ 38,560	\$ 41,397	\$ 41,811	\$ 38,979	\$ 42,990	\$ 42,128	\$ 41,925

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 2 continued

County of Moore
Changes in Net Position Cont.
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Net (expenses)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (78,796)	\$ (88,682)	\$ (79,091)	\$ (76,854)	\$ (70,079)	\$ (74,632)	\$ (75,988)	\$ (74,024)	\$ (79,195)	\$ (85,476)
Business-type activities	1,837	4,673	1,044	(504)	2,454	989	490	2,728	(1,026)	892
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (76,959)</u>	<u>\$ (84,009)</u>	<u>\$ (78,047)</u>	<u>\$ (77,358)</u>	<u>\$ (67,625)</u>	<u>\$ (73,643)</u>	<u>\$ (75,498)</u>	<u>\$ (71,296)</u>	<u>\$ (80,221)</u>	<u>\$ (84,584)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 57,400	\$ 56,265	\$ 59,715	\$ 60,443	\$ 61,381	\$ 63,165	\$ 62,710	\$ 60,640	\$ 63,385	\$ 65,528
Sales taxes	15,204	12,502	13,345	12,825	13,427	14,320	14,868	15,933	16,686	17,015
Other taxes and licenses	194	215	234	248	237	250	263	279	296	312
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	333	182	324	1,428	1,329	1,533	1,758	1,956	2,579	2,760
Donations	96	95	94	133	80	100	113	100	119	101
Sales tax refunds	131	461	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	1,670	357	490	403	366	305	311	284	577	1,395
Other revenues	(19)	-	54	732	221	143	176	86	111	76
Miscellaneous	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments from component units	508	367	345	346	746	444	345	345	346	646
Gain on sale of capital assets	31	107	48	42	-	-	-	-	731	-
Transfers	-	1,328	(1,328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total government activities	<u>75,573</u>	<u>71,879</u>	<u>73,348</u>	<u>76,600</u>	<u>77,787</u>	<u>80,260</u>	<u>80,544</u>	<u>79,623</u>	<u>84,830</u>	<u>87,833</u>
Business-type activities:										
Sales tax refunds	5	26	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	12	-
Investment income	51	6	40	48	36	33	33	34	643	347
Other revenues	-	-	-	413	1,153	314	5	26	71	31
Gain on sale of capital assets	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	51
Transfers	-	(1,328)	1328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>56</u>	<u>(1,289)</u>	<u>1,436</u>	<u>461</u>	<u>1,189</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>773</u>	<u>429</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 75,629</u>	<u>\$ 70,590</u>	<u>\$ 74,784</u>	<u>\$ 77,061</u>	<u>\$ 78,976</u>	<u>\$ 80,607</u>	<u>\$ 80,582</u>	<u>\$ 79,705</u>	<u>\$ 85,603</u>	<u>\$ 88,262</u>
Special item - governmental activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,229)	\$ -	\$ -
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (3,223)	\$ (16,803)	\$ (5,743)	\$ (254)	\$ 7,708	\$ 5,628	\$ 4,556	\$ 4,370	\$ 5,635	\$ 2,357
Business-type activities	1,893	3,384	2,480	(43)	3,643	1,336	528	2,810	(253)	1,321
Total primary government	<u>\$ (1,330)</u>	<u>\$ (13,419)</u>	<u>\$ (3,263)</u>	<u>\$ (297)</u>	<u>\$ 11,351</u>	<u>\$ 6,964</u>	<u>\$ 5,084</u>	<u>\$ 7,180</u>	<u>\$ 5,382</u>	<u>\$ 3,678</u>

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 3

County of Moore
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General fund										
Nonspendable										
Inventories	\$ 2	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 5	\$ 110	\$ 110	\$ 107	\$ 82	\$ 93	\$ 94
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	479	363	113	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	502	-	-	270	-	-	-
Restricted for:										
Stabilization by state statute	6,829	6,494	10,678	9,097	7,941	6,876	7,090	7,034	7,590	7,582
Solid Waste - White Goods Program	-	-	308	352	372	399	399	417	452	532
Register of Deeds	-	-	-	-	-	55	102	168	203	223
Health - Medicaid Assistance Program	-	-	105	199	236	263	306	317	330	354
Financing agreement compliance	462	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed fund balance										
Capital Reserve	2,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax Revaluation	100	300	300	300	300	209	164	140	216	208
Landfill Cell 5	-	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for debt services	-	-	6,249	4,449	3,839	3,774	-	-	-	2,000
Assigned fund balance										
Capital Fund subsequent year's expenditures	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax Revaluation subsequent year's expenditures	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Cell 5 subsequent year's expenditures	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	317	-	-	-	-	253	-	-
Assigned for risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Assigned for court project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,112
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
Assigned for parks & recreation capital project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	963
Assigned for county general capital expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	400
Assigned for elections capital projects building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Assigned for vehicle replacement plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	-	-
Assigned for remaining governmental projects from FY2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	-	-
Assigned for Moore County Schools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-
Assigned for digital learning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	418	225
Assigned for vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	400
Unassigned fund balance										
General fund	17,070	18,969	13,842	16,437	18,902	20,094	16,569	16,811	17,516	18,232
Total general fund	<u>\$ 12,080</u>	<u>\$ 11,285</u>	<u>\$ 18,205</u>	<u>\$ 14,904</u>	<u>\$ 12,798</u>	<u>\$ 11,686</u>	<u>\$ 8,917</u>	<u>\$ 27,060</u>	<u>\$ 29,081</u>	<u>\$ 34,495</u>
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable										
Prepaid items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12	\$ 38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted for:										
Stabilization by state statute	268	1,976	24,949	10,988	3,868	2,911	21,332	1,754	1,831	2,023
Emergency Telephone System	1,404	1,397	1,801	1,570	659	893	968	1,175	465	711
Human services	-	-	43	69	136	336	60	58	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	32	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing agreement compliance	54,824	30,599	23,504	25,326	14,450	7,386	4,793	4,112	349	29,170
Fire protection	-	-	49	95	75	174	169	83	471	696
Future Parks & Recreation expenditures	-	-	-	1	27	26	27	23	-	-
Education - lottery and ADM funds	553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed fund balance										
Committed for capital project fund	2,410	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for airport capital project	-	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	37	2
Committed for cultural and recreational	-	10	41	-	-	-	1	5	819	3,220
Committed for general government	6,643	4,819	7,556	9,055	6,574	13,208	1,302	22,302	24,274	18,273
Committed for human services	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for public safety	-	-	-	4,347	356	368	368	368	1,024	1,600
Committed for environmental protection and community development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24
Assigned fund balance										
Subsequent year's expenditures	-	-	-	416	687	515	834	-	-	-
Assigned for public safety	-	-	4,991	2,329	1,982	1,339	601	1,079	1,354	1,140
Assigned for environmental protection	-	-	51	62	56	60	52	64	71	58
Assigned for cultural and recreational	-	-	177	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned for human services	-	-	177	17	-	-	-	-	40	45
Assigned for special revenue funds	4,045	4,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Revenue Funds subsequent year's expenditures	413	2,296	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned fund balance										
Special revenue funds	-	(109)	-	(27)	(673)	(712)	(319)	(274)	(124)	(25)
Capital projects funds	-	-	(418)	(12,289)	(2,399)	(1,054)	(262)	(487)	(414)	(195)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 70,560</u>	<u>\$ 46,279</u>	<u>\$ 63,773</u>	<u>\$ 42,140</u>	<u>\$ 25,798</u>	<u>\$ 25,450</u>	<u>\$ 29,926</u>	<u>\$ 30,286</u>	<u>\$ 30,221</u>	<u>\$ 56,742</u>

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 4

County of Moore
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 57,384	\$ 56,187	\$ 59,666	\$ 60,382	\$ 61,441	\$ 63,237	\$ 62,618	\$ 60,669	\$ 63,419	\$ 65,494
Sales taxes	15,204	12,502	13,345	12,825	13,427	14,320	14,868	15,933	16,686	17,015
Other taxes and licenses	194	215	233	248	237	250	263	279	296	312
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	333	182	324	1,428	1,329	1,533	1,758	1,956	2,579	2,760
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	18,855	14,330	14,361	17,386	17,118	17,109	13,682	14,095	14,822	11,609
Charges for services	7,061	7,571	7,469	7,676	8,444	8,805	9,063	9,782	9,863	10,448
Investment income	1,642	279	325	210	174	113	118	284	577	1,395
Sales tax refunds	131	461	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	96	95	94	124	80	100	113	100	119	101
Other revenues	-	-	54	732	222	143	176	86	112	75
Payments from component units	508	368	345	346	746	444	345	345	346	646
Total revenues	<u>101,389</u>	<u>92,190</u>	<u>96,243</u>	<u>101,357</u>	<u>103,218</u>	<u>106,054</u>	<u>103,004</u>	<u>103,529</u>	<u>108,819</u>	<u>109,855</u>
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	6,116	5,896	5,586	5,646	5,947	9,278	9,033	9,014	9,994	10,678
Public safety	16,301	15,768	18,580	19,029	20,508	20,505	21,694	21,561	23,239	24,429
Environmental protection and community development	4,188	4,048	4,071	3,853	4,188	3,843	3,835	4,003	3,710	3,565
Human services	21,065	19,902	18,747	18,746	18,530	16,699	17,321	16,759	16,061	14,636
Cultural and recreational	1,126	1,154	1,151	1,300	1,215	1,053	1,086	1,123	1,074	1,157
Education	30,055	29,805	30,263	30,263	30,374	30,579	32,908	33,690	35,228	37,106
Grants - other	1,319	1,511	1,459	1,546	1,542	1,146	1,092	1,021	791	763
Capital outlay	23,723	27,468	15,538	31,786	19,580	12,763	8,173	3,473	7,635	8,646
Debt service:										
Principal	19,511	6,205	8,150	6,602	6,654	6,797	6,787	6,783	7,403	5,552
Service fees	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	3,416	3,806	4,319	4,478	4,381	3,809	3,582	7,003	4,307	2,440
Bond issuance costs	378	-	396	-	91	-	-	238	78	2
Total expenditures	<u>127,198</u>	<u>115,563</u>	<u>108,275</u>	<u>123,249</u>	<u>113,010</u>	<u>106,472</u>	<u>105,511</u>	<u>104,668</u>	<u>109,520</u>	<u>108,974</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(25,809)</u>	<u>(23,373)</u>	<u>(12,032)</u>	<u>(21,892)</u>	<u>(9,792)</u>	<u>(418)</u>	<u>(2,507)</u>	<u>(1,139)</u>	<u>(701)</u>	<u>881</u>
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	10,697	8,107	23,562	8,663	11,498	6,986	14,225	5,796	8,727	11,043
Transfers out	(10,697)	(7,964)	(24,890)	(8,959)	(11,903)	(6,986)	(14,225)	(5,796)	(8,727)	(11,043)
Capital lease obligation issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	34	15	18	9	24	65	98	53	731	54
Payment to bond trustees	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	-	-	(46,825)	(12,555)	-
Debt issued	-	-	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000
Bonds premium	568	-	2,378	-	-	-	-	8,358	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	29,500	-	29,830	-	-	-	-	42,380	14,481	-
Capital lease proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-
Installment purchase obligation issued	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	14,050	-	-	-	1,705	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>44,352</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>31,142</u>	<u>(287)</u>	<u>(6,176)</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>4,302</u>	<u>2,657</u>	<u>31,054</u>
Special Item	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,229)	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 18,543</u>	<u>\$ (23,215)</u>	<u>\$ 19,110</u>	<u>\$ (22,179)</u>	<u>\$ (15,968)</u>	<u>\$ (268)</u>	<u>\$ (2,409)</u>	<u>\$ 1,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 31,935</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures (1)	19.00%	8.83%	12.17%	10.77%	11.44%	10.49%	10.34%	13.41%	10.84%	7.51%

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

- (1) Total debt service (principal and interest payments only) is shown as a percentage of total noncapital expenditures. Noncapital expenditures are total expenditures less capital outlay (to the extent capitalized for the government-wide statement of net assets) and expenditures for capitalized assets included within the functional expenditure categories.

County of Moore
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Personal Property	Real Property	Motor Vehicles	Utilities/Other	Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Less: Abatements	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2009	328,461	11,602,205	762,112	157,388	1,320,035	43,705	11,486,426	0.479	11,228,000	102.3%
2010	354,442	11,837,049	716,379	156,442	1,329,137	49,819	11,685,356	0.465	11,640,000	100.4%
2011	321,037	11,898,339	726,928	154,515	1,306,623	40,151	11,754,045	0.465	11,640,000	101.0%
2012	335,301	12,028,871	765,752	159,780	1,341,543	45,997	11,902,164	0.465	11,852,093	100.4%
2013	332,786	12,269,515	810,645	161,752	1,435,350	80,421	12,058,927	0.465	11,984,766	100.6%
2014	324,616	12,362,197	1,088,687	161,475	1,470,691	50,551	12,415,733	0.465	12,120,800	102.4%
2015	327,018	12,533,473	859,941	156,354	1,478,800	31,683	12,366,303	0.465	12,325,600	100.3%
2016	334,158	12,170,136	897,122	179,536	1,602,825	13,122	11,965,005	0.465	12,006,812	99.65%
2017	380,414	12,377,743	950,352	185,741	1,652,895	(417)	12,241,772	0.465	12,213,976	100.23%
2018	513,948	12,591,779	964,137	195,626	1,670,345	97,458	12,497,687	0.465	12,213,976	102.32%

Source: Moore County Tax Department

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Property in the county is reassessed every four years. The County assesses property at 100 percent of market value based on a revaluation date of 1/1/2015 and assesses personal property at 100 percent based on original cost with Department of Revenue trend factors applied each year.

N/A - not available

Schedule 6

**County of Moore
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<u>Direct Rates</u>										
County General	\$0.4790	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650	\$0.4650
Advanced Life Support (ALS)	0.0250	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0300	0.0300
<u>Municipalities</u>										
Aberdeen	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	0.4700	0.4700
Cameron	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750	0.5750
Carthage	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4950	0.4950
Carthage Tag Fee	N/A	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Foxfire	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200	0.0320	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800
Pinebluff	0.3800	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3800	0.3900	0.3900
Pinehurst	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2800	0.2900	0.2950	0.2950
Robbins	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6400	0.6400	0.6400	0.6400	0.6200	0.6200
Southern Pines	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3700	0.3800	0.3800	0.4000
Taylorstown	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.4000
Vass	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4800	0.4900	0.4900	0.4900	0.5000
Whispering Pines	0.3200	0.3200	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700	0.3700
<u>Fire Districts</u>										
Southern Pines	0.0900	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0890	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Crestline	0.0830	0.0830	0.0830	0.0850	0.0830	0.0830	0.0830	0.0800	0.0850	N/A
Pinebluff	0.0850	0.0840	0.0840	0.0890	0.0860	0.0860	0.0860	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Pinehurst	0.0860	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0840	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Seven Lakes	0.0420	0.0380	0.0380	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
West End	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0590	0.0590	0.0590	0.0690	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Eastwood	0.0700	0.0690	0.0690	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Circle V	0.0650	0.0630	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Robbins	0.0630	0.0630	0.0630	0.0610	0.0630	0.0630	0.0630	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Carthage	0.0650	0.0620	0.0620	0.0670	0.0640	0.0640	0.0640	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Cameron	0.1050	0.1030	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Highfalls	0.0490	0.0490	0.0490	0.0660	0.0660	0.0660	0.0660	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Eagle Springs	0.0730	0.0710	0.0710	0.0780	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Aberdeen	0.0970	0.0900	0.0900	0.0930	0.0920	0.0920	0.0920	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Crains Creek	0.1150	0.1150	0.1080	0.1110	0.1110	0.1110	0.1110	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
PH Munic Service	0.0600	0.0600	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Whispering Pines	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0580	0.0580	0.0580	0.0580	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
V Cypress Point	N/A	N/A	0.0800	0.0790	0.0810	0.0810	0.0810	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900
Westmoore	0.0570	0.0570	0.5700	0.0710	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0800	0.0850	0.0900

Source: Moore County Tax Department

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Property in the county is reassessed every four years. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value. Tax rate is as of July 1 of each fiscal year.

Moore County does not display any components of the total direct rate as the County appropriate fund balance and capital reserve funds to pay for debt payments and major capital projects.

Starting FY 2011, Circle V and Cameron Fire Districts were combined into V Cypress Point Fire District.

Starting FY 2016, All Fire Districts are assessed the same rate.

Starting FY 2018, Crestline Fire District was combined with Aberdeen Fire District.

N/A - not applicable

County of Moore
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 8

County of Moore
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	54,958	54,564	99.3%	316	54,881	99.9%
2010	54,434	53,939	99.1%	329	54,268	99.7%
2011	54,684	54,236	99.2%	403	54,639	99.9%
2012	55,370	54,870	99.1%	486	55,356	99.9%
2013	56,115	55,771	99.4%	428	56,199	100.0%
2014	57,793	57,539	99.6%	427	57,966	100.0%
2015	57,654	57,316	99.4%	283	57,599	99.9%
2016	55,773	55,524	99.6%	183	55,707	99.9%
2017	57,064	56,753	99.5%	229	56,982	99.9%
2018	58,326	57,993	99.4%	324	58,317	99.9%

Sources: Moore County Tax Department and Moore County Finance Department

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

County of Moore
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

(1) See the Demographic and Economic Statistics on Schedule 12 for personal income and population data.

149

Schedule 10

County of Moore
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property (a)	Per Capita (b)
2009	91,900	0.82%	1,059
2010	88,275	0.76%	1,012
2011	84,650	0.73%	960
2012	79,945	0.67%	890
2013	70,053	0.58%	762
2014	64,805	0.53%	699
2015	60,230	0.49%	641
2016	51,260	0.43%	543
2017	46,535	0.38%	486
2018	43,350	0.35%	446

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes of the financial statements.

- a. See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Schedule 5) for property value data.
- b. Population data can be found in the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics (Schedule 12).

County of Moore
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Debt limit	\$ 918,914,078	\$ 934,828,459	\$ 940,323,608	\$ 952,173,124	\$ 964,714,170	\$ 993,258,652	\$ 989,304,259	\$ 957,200,393	\$ 979,341,759	\$ 999,814,982
Total net debt applicable to limit	99,140,628	92,875,444	114,749,183	108,122,596	96,054,408	89,342,769	82,555,861	71,664,012	66,186,977	214,635,261
Legal debt margin	\$ 819,773,450	\$ 841,953,015	\$ 825,574,425	\$ 844,050,528	\$ 868,659,762	\$ 903,915,883	\$ 906,748,398	\$ 885,536,381	\$ 913,154,782	\$ 785,179,721
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	10.8%	9.9%	12.2%	11.4%	10.0%	9.0%	8.3%	7.5%	6.8%	21.5%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

Appraised valuation - June 30, 2018 \$ 12,497,687,273

Debt limit - eight percent (8%) of appraised valuation 999,814,982

Gross Debt

Total bonded debt	54,718,378
Limited obligation bonds	32,273,000
Authorized and unissued bonds	123,000,000
Federal/State revolving loan	17,623,615
Notes payable	31,340,613
Capital lease	205,261

Gross debt 259,160,867

Statutory Deductions (44,525,606)

Net debt 214,635,261

Legal debt margin 785,179,721

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

NC Statute GS159-55 limits the County's outstanding debt to 8% of the appraised value of property subject to taxation.

The legal debt margin is the difference between the debt limit and the County's net debt outstanding applicable to the limit, and represents the County's legal borrowing authority.

Schedule 12

County of Moore
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2) (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Median Age	School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)
2009	86,754	3,358,986	38,539	45	12,270	8.6%
2010	87,217	3,384,698	38,216	45	12,477	10.8%
2011	88,177	3,438,011	38,477	45	12,491	8.96%
2012	89,802	3,669,496	40,636	46	12,477	9.2%
2013	91,912	3,732,881	40,758	46	12,707	8.82%
2014	92,763	3,873,244	41,613	46	13,009	6.67%
2015	93,984	4,125,534	43,725	45	13,130	5.67%
2016	94,352	4,327,275	45,181	45	12,993	5.44%
2017	95,776	N/A	N/A	N/A	12,792	4.86%
2018	97,264	N/A	N/A	N/A	12,856	4.02%

Sources: (1) United State Census Bureau
(2) Bureau of Economic Analysis
(3) Moore County Schools Day 20 Enrollment Report
(4) NC Employment Security Commission

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

N/A - not available

Schedule 13

**County of Moore
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine
Years Ago**

	2018			2009		
	Employees (Note 1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees (Note 1)	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Moore Regional Hospital	1,000 & over	1	N/A	1000 & over	1	N/A
Moore County Schools	1,000 & over	2	N/A	1000 & over	2	N/A
Pinehurst, LLC	1,000 & over	3	N/A	1000 & over	3	N/A
County of Moore	500 - 999	4	N/A	500 - 999	4	N/A
Sandhills Community College	500 - 999	5	N/A	500 - 999	5	N/A
St Joseph of the Pines Hospital, Inc.	500 - 999	6	N/A	250 - 499	8	N/A
Pinehurst Medical Clinic, Inc.	250 - 499	7	N/A	250 - 499	7	N/A
Wal-Mart Associates, Inc.	250 - 499	8	N/A	250 - 499	6	N/A
Harris Teeter	250 - 499	9	N/A			
Food Lion	250 - 499	10	N/A			
Pinehurst Surgical Clinic, PA				250 - 499	9	N/A
Gulistan Carpet Inc				250 - 499	10	N/A
Total	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A

Source: Department of Commerce, Labor and Economic Analysis Division, QCEW Unit

Notes: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

1. Per the NC Employment Security Commission, Labor Market Division Employee figures were compiled for statistical purposes on a range basis only.

N/A - not available

Schedule 14

County of Moore
Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General government	105.5	106.5	101.5	100.5	98.5	95.5	94.5	96	96	105
Public safety:										
Law enforcement	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	76.5	77	78	80
Other (Jail, communications, EMS and emergency management)	110	112	111	109	130.5	140	154	161.5	160.5	168.5
Environmental protection and community development	44	45	44	41	39	36.5	35.5	34	33	28.5
Human services	226	225	221.5	217	201.5	204.5	200.5	196	193	201
Cultural and recreational	16	16	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14	14	14	14
Water/Sewer	60	60	60	60	59	59	59	59	59	59
Total employees	638.0	641.0	629.0	618.5	619.5	626.5	634.0	637.5	633.5	656.0

Source: Moore County Human Resources Department

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

Schedule 15

**County of Moore
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Planning										
Permits issued (New Residential)	455	480	332	309	799	1,250	1,066	1,252	1,364	1,684
Permits issued (New Commercial)	-	-	-	-	99	130	63	89	64	82
Sheriff										
Physical arrests	2,308	2,345	2,184	3,717	4,209	1,834	1,868	2,728	1,984	1,638
Civil Papers Served	5,803	4,421	3,285	4,762	3,456	3,557	3,462	5,749	3,212	3,270
Traffic violations	4,408	2,264	623	449	389	565	801	68	1,585	1,369
EMS										
Number of calls answered	12,602	12,278	12,900	13,288	13,632	14,274	13,501	14,814	15,263	15,858
Fire										
Inspections	N/A	523	1,010	1,171	937	1,215	1,118	1,076	919	583
Sanitation										
Garbage collected (tons/year)	13,715	12,751	12,849	13,018	11,682	12,286	12,918	13,532	14,371	14,529
Landfill collections (tons/year)	23,406	19,839	21,282	19,156	24,195	23,294	22,754	27,319	27,909	26,884
Recyclables collected (tons/year)	1,665	1,809	1,804	1,939	2,184	3,173	4,126	4,989	4,945	5,009
Culture and recreation										
Athletic activities participants	4,238	3,967	3,877	3,985	4,188	4,404	4,346	4,622	5,396	7,381
Water										
New connections	644	448	402	464	175	244	426	423	532	588
Water mains breaks	20	29	27	30	45	30	226	35	15	36
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons-based on meter readings)	2,003,176	3,523,936	3,935,343	3,392,849	4,966,016	1,838,595	2,406,540	2,072,490	2,476,915	2,588,302
Wastewater										
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	4.43	4.48	4.30	4.025	4.676	4.960	4.914	5.285	5.242	5.195

Sources: Various county governmental departments

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

N/A - not available

Schedule 16

County of Moore
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Airport	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airport acreage	491.57	491.57	491.57	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5	524.5
County vehicles	299	295	268	282	283	287	293	291	305	305
Recreation										
Parks acreage	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	60.36	138.86	67.86	67.86
Parks	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Solid Waste										
Collection sites	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

Sources: Various county governmental departments

Note: The County of Moore began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in fiscal year 2003.

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Moore County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 30, 2018. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board, as described in our report on Moore County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Moore County ABC Board and Moore County Convention and Visitors Bureau were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Moore County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Moore County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2018-001 and 2018-002, that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Moore County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Moore County's Responses to Findings

Moore County's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Moore County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2018

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Moore County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Moore County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Moore County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Moore County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Moore County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Moore County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Moore County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Moore County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Moore County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs as item 2018-003, that we consider to be a material weakness.

Moore County's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Moore County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2018

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With the Uniform Guidance; And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Moore County
Carthage, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Moore County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Moore County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Moore County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Moore County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Moore County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Moore County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Moore County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Moore County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Moore County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs as items 2018-003 and 2018-004, that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Moore County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Moore County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2018

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness (es) identified? Yes
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?

No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? X Yes No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? Yes X No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

 X Yes No

Identification of major federal programs:

CFDA No(s)	Names of Federal Program or Cluster
93.778	Medicaid Cluster
93.563	Child Support Enforcement
93.044, 93.045, 93.053	Aging Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B program

\$ 750,000

- Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes X No

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section I. Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? X Yes No
- Significant deficiency (s) identified? Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for
major state programs:

Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to be
reported in accordance with the State Single Audit
Implementation Act?

 X Yes No

Identification of major state programs:

Aging Cluster
Medicaid Cluster
Public School Building Capital Fund

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Material Weakness

Finding 2018-001

Criteria: Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting.

Condition: During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, management determined that certain capital assets were not properly added to the capital asset system in the year of acquisition. Beginning capital asset and related net position balances have been adjusted for that reporting error for the business-type activities.

Effect: For the statements affected, the prior year financial statements were misstated by those amounts.

Cause: Developer donated assets were excluded from capitalized asset listings.

Recommendation: Additional review of capital asset listings should be completed annually by management for accuracy and completeness to prevent prior period adjustments in the future.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management agrees with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

Material Weakness

Finding 2018-002

Criteria: Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting and payroll data.

Condition: While performing internal control procedures over payroll data, we discovered that one employee's I-9 form was not documented completely. Section II to document verification of identification was not filled in.

Effect: Payroll information documented for the employee was incomplete.

Cause: Human Resources did not document payroll information correctly.

Recommendation: Management should audit their employees' payroll files and documentation to ensure that all paperwork required is present, completed, and documented as required.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management agrees with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA# 93.778

Grant Number: XIX-MAP18

Finding: 2018-003

Material Weakness

Criteria: Federal regulations 42 CFR 435 require documentation be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific eligibility standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that active cases are eligible for benefits and that closed casefiles are terminated or redetermined timely.

Condition: Twelve applicants did not show the correct values based on supporting documentation or have any documentation for real property, liquid assets, and/or vehicles and other personal property verifications for the certification period covering the dates of service we tested. These criteria are part of the total resources computed accurately compliance requirement. Furthermore, one of those twelve also did not have documentation for household composition. Upon further review and recalculation, each applicant tested was eligible to receive Medicaid benefits.

Context: Of the 355,386 Medicaid benefit payments (valued at \$64,495,052), we examined 96 (valued at \$18,352) and determined that the above condition applied to twelve applicants (13%). Upon further review, necessary verifications were provided and recalculation was completed at a later date and the twelve applicants were determined eligible.

Effect: Casefiles could be missing the required documentation which would allow benefits to be provided to individuals who were not eligible.

Cause: Caseworkers did not obtain and key in to NC FAST the total resources correctly. Household composition documentation was not obtained as required during certification.

Identification of a Repeat Finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2017-002.

Questioned Costs: None. The County was able to substantiate that the applicants were eligible to receive benefits.

Recommendation: Caseworkers should review their eligibility determinations and ensure all items on their checklist of items required are complete before approving benefits and contained in the casefile.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

N.C. Department of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

Finding: 2018-003 – See more details at Finding 2018-003 in Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs.

N.C. Department of Public Instruction

Program Name: Public School Building Capital Fund

Finding: 2018-004

Material Weakness

Criteria: Management should have a system in place to ensure that monthly statements furnished by the State Treasurer's Office are reconciled within 15 calendar days following receipt of the statement.

Condition: Public School Building Capital Fund is a state program administered by the Finance Department of the County. During our procedures, we noted that a reconciliation of the State Treasurer's Office's monthly reports was not being performed.

Context: We noted the condition above during our testing of the state program.

Effect: A reconciliation was not being performed in the Core Banking System.

Cause: The Finance Department was not aware of the additional procedure required by the state program.

Questioned Costs: The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore questioned cost is not applicable.

Recommendation: Management should put controls in place to ensure that all required processes and procedures of a state program is being followed.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

County of Moore
206 South Ray Street
P.O. Box 905
Carthage, North Carolina 28327

Financial Services
www.moorecountync.gov



Telephone: 910-947-6310
Fax: 910-947-6311

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Finding: 2018-001

Name of Contact Person: Caroline Xiong, Finance Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: The County recorded a prior period adjustment for both Public Utilities and the East Moore Water District related to capital assets. The adjustment was due to contributed capital that was deeded to the County from developers. It was discovered that the assets were not being properly recorded on the County's financials by internal staff.

The Public Works Department has been made aware of the issue and has been asked that Finance and the County Auditor be made aware of all contributed capital and when any Deeds of Dedication will be going to the Board of Commissioners. Public Works has also been asked to change their contract with the developers to include the developers estimated value of the assets that are deeded to the County.

Proposed Completion Date: The process of identifying any Deeds of Dedication for the Public Works departments are in place. Public Works is revising their Water and Wastewater Development Policy to provide costs for the infrastructure which should be completed by 2/28/19.

Dawn Spivey
Director

County of Moore
Human Resources

Dee Ann Purvis
Analyst

Andy Wilkison
Risk and Benefits Manager



Carrie Levario
Personnel Technician

PO Box 905
Carthage, North Carolina 28327
910-947-6362

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Finding: 2018-002

Name of Contact Person: Dawn Spivey, Human Resources Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: The I-9 form that was identified during the audit revealed that Section II was not documented completely. The employee was contacted on September 10, 2018 regarding the finding. On September 11, 2018, the employee came to Human Resources with proper identification, and a new I-9 form was completed in its entirety per the guidelines provided by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

To prevent error findings in the future, I-9 forms completed will be audited weekly by another staff member of the Human Resources department to ensure the form has been documented completely. The staff member will initial the I-9 form confirming a double check of the form occurred.

Proposed Completion Date: Corrective action was taken September 11, 2018, which consisted of completion of a new I-9 form with all sections being properly completed.

The process of double checking I-9 forms has been implemented as of November 2018.

County of Moore

Department of Social Services



P.O. Box 938
Carthage, North Carolina 28327-0938
Telephone: 910-947-2436
Laura S. Cockman,
Interim Director

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2018-003

Name of Contact Person: Laura Cockman, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Caseworkers are attending unit meetings to review proper documentation to be retained and procedures to be followed. Checklists are required to be utilized to ensure proper documentation is reviewed. Second party reviews are completed monthly to ensure caseworkers follow required procedures and cases are accurate. Workers are held accountable for outcomes/actions for correct eligibility determination on cases. Supervisors will utilize Learning Gateway webinars and topical manual policy as training tools to provide guidance and support for workers. A "Daily Norms and Expectations" form has been developed and is being utilized by Medicaid Staff to ensure proper procedures are followed each day.

Proposed Completion Date: All corrective action items will be implemented by December 31, 2018 and continue indefinitely.

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2018-003

Name of Contact Person: Laura Cockman, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Caseworkers are attending unit meetings to review proper documentation to be retained and procedures to be followed. Checklists are required to be utilized to ensure proper documentation is reviewed. Second party reviews are completed monthly to ensure caseworkers follow required procedures and cases are accurate. Workers are held accountable for outcomes/actions for correct eligibility determination on cases. Supervisors will utilize Learning Gateway webinars and topical manual policy as training tools to provide guidance and support for workers. A "Daily Norms and Expectations" form has been developed and is being utilized by Medicaid Staff to ensure proper procedures are followed each day.

Proposed Completion Date: All corrective action items will be implemented by December 31, 2018 and continue indefinitely.

County of Moore
206 South Ray Street
P.O. Box 905
Carthage, North Carolina 28327

Financial Services
www.moorecountync.gov



Telephone: 910-947-6310
Fax: 910-947-6311

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Section IV. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2018-004

Name of Contact Person: Caroline Xiong, Finance Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: County Finance Staff will reconcile the State Lottery Funds by the 15th of each month to the State's Core Banking System. The Finance Director will sign off on all reconciliations.

Proposed Completion Date: The process of reconciling monthly to the State's Core Banking System is in place.

**MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Finding: 2017-001
Status: Resolved.

Finding: 2017-002
Status: Repeated and modified as Finding 2018-003

Finding: 2017-003
Status: Resolved.

Finding: 2017-004
Status: Resolved.

Finding: 2017-005
Status: Resolved.

Finding: 2017-006
Status: Resolved.

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
Federal Grants:					
Cash Programs:					
<u>U.S. Department of Health & Human Services</u>					
Passed-through Triangle J Council of Governments					
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III E					
National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E	93.052	DAAS	\$ 47,872	\$ 3,191	\$ -
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>					
Special Programs for the Aging_ Title III, Part B_					
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	DOA-735	156,080	9,181	-
Access - 90% State Funds		DOA-735	-	39,673	-
Special Programs for the Aging_ Title III, Part C_					
Nutritional Services	93.045	DOA-735	83,709	4,924	-
In-Home Services - 90% Funds		DOA-735	-	364,003	-
Home Delivered Meals - 90% State Funds		DOA-735	-	21,367	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	DOA-735	15,999	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			255,788	439,148	-
Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program	93.071	1701NCMISH-01/14AANCMSHI	9,909	-	-
Social Services Block Grant (SSBG)	93.667	DOA-735	33,140	947	-
Special Programs for the Aging_ Title III, Part D_					
Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services	93.043	DOA-733	6,703	394	-
Total Triangle J Council of Governments			353,412	443,680	-
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Administration:					
<u>Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster (3):</u>					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	G1701NCFPSS & G1801NCFPSS	15,329	-	-
Total Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster			15,329	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	1804NC4005	657,870	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G1801NCCWSS	9,083	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Administration	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	40,153	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	223,244	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	267,168	-	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	245,479	-	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	42,796	-	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G1701NC1420 & G1801NC1420	13,135	2,790	-
Total Nonclustered			1,498,928	2,790	-
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (3):</u>					
Foster Care_ Title IV-E Benefit Payments	93.658	1801NCFOST	88,036	24,237	-
Foster Care_ Title IV-E	93.658	1801NCFOST	224,510	96,283	-
Adoption Assistance-Administration	93.659	1801NCADPT	11,654	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			324,200	120,520	-
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster:</u>					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	13A15151T263	10,558	-	-
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families State Programs	93.558	G1701NCTANF & G1801NCTANF	524,924	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			535,482	-	-
Total Division of Social Services			2,373,939	123,310	-
Administration for Children and Families					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
<u>Subsidized Child Care Cluster (3)</u>					
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster:</u>					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	G1701NCCCDF/G1801NCCCDF	72,392	-	-
<u>Division of Child Development:</u>					
Child Care and Development Block Grant - Discretionary	93.575	G1701NCCCDF/G1801NCCCDF	333,959	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund - Mandatory	93.596	G1701NCCCDF/G1801NCCCDF	75,374	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the					
Child Care and Development Fund - Match	93.596	G1701NCCCDF/G1801NCCCDF	109,724	53,587	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster			591,449	53,587	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families State Programs	93.558	13801810T263	50,604	-	-
State Appropriations			-	18,358	-
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families-MOE			-	60,989	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			642,053	132,934	-
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services:					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Division of Medical Assistance:</u>					
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	XIX-MAP18	1,721,864	9,104	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			1,721,864	9,104	-
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	CHIP18	51,185	14	-
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Insurance					
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS)					
Research, Demonstrations and Evaluations	93.779	NC-10	4,644	-	-
Total Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services			1,777,693	9,118	-
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
<u>Administration for Community Living</u>					
State Health Insurance Assistance Program	93.324	90SAPG0027-01-01	5,949	-	-
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public					
Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)					
Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	12642680EY/EZ63	33,403	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis					
Control Programs	93.116	1460272CNF/DNF63	50	-	-
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1592BFP/CFP63	37,939	-	-
PPHF Capacity Building Assistance to Strengthen Public Health Immunization					
Infrastructure and Performance financed in part by Prevention and					
Public Health Funds	93.539	1331627EVP63	13,151	-	-
		12715351AP63/12715318AP63			
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994	13A15740AP63, 13A15735AP63	51,199	38,404	-
<u>HIV Cluster (3):</u>					
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	1311462DNB63/ENB63	252	-	-
Total HIV Cluster			252	-	-
Total Division of Public Health			135,994	38,404	-
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			5,289,040	747,446	-
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health & Human Services:					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Administration:					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for					
the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	185NC406S2514	436,166	-	-
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster			436,166	-	-
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
		13A25403GH/GJ63, 13A25404GH/GJ63,			
WIC - Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for		13A25405GH/GJ63, 13A25409GH/GJ63,			
Women, Infants, & Children	10.557	13A2570AJQ63/BJQ63/CJQ63/KJQ63	328,664	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			764,830	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
Direct Program:					
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2016-AP-BX-0438	1,472	-	-
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	1121-0235	3,595	-	-
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	NC0630000	18,845	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			23,912	-	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
<u>U.S. Department of Treasury</u>					
Direct Program:					
Equitable Sharing Program	21.016	NC0630000	7,996	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			7,996	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Transportation					
<u>Federal Transit Administration:</u>					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas	20.509	36233.74.18.1	184,126	11,507	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			184,126	11,507	-
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Public Safety:					
Disaster Grants-Public Assistance					
(Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	FEMA-4285-DR-NC	424	141	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2016	97.042	EMA-2016-EP-00002-S01	43,903	-	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant 2017	97.042	EMA-2017-EP-00005	22,629	-	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2016-SS-00011-S01	1,668	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			68,624	141	-
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Housing Finance Agency:					
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	ESFRLP1715	12,898	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			12,898	-	-
Total Federal assistance			\$ 6,351,426	\$ 759,094	\$ -
State Grants:					
Cash Programs:					
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
<u>Division of Social Services:</u>					
Administration:					
AFDC Incent/Prog Integrity			\$ -	\$ 83	\$ -
Smart Start Daycare - Administration			-	51,199	-
Progress Energy Program			-	21,859	-
ST Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD			-	60,742	-
State Foster Care Benefits Program			-	24,790	-
Total Division of Social Services			-	158,673	-
<u>Division of Public Health:</u>					
Food and Lodging Fees			-	19,043	-
General Aid to Counties			-	79,549	-
Public Health Nursing			-	400	-
Family Planning-State			-	23,216	-
Maternal Health			-	3,111	-
Women's Health Service Fund			-	9,135	-
General Communicable Disease Control			-	2,732	-
HIV/STD STATE			-	500	-
STD Drugs			-	260	-
Gonorrhea Partner Services			-	185	-
TB Control			-	13,308	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative			-	50,000	50,000
Total Division of Public Health			-	201,439	50,000
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services			-	360,112	50,000
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund			-	1,035,876	1,035,876
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction			-	1,035,876	1,035,876
<u>N.C. Division of Veterans Affairs</u>					
Veterans Services			-	2,175	-
Total N.C. Division of Veterans Affairs			-	2,175	-

COUNTY OF MOORE, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Pass-through to subrecipients
<u>N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services</u>					
Passed-through Triangle J Council of Governments:					
Senior Center General Purpose Funding			-	10,939	-
Heat Relief Fans			-	1,384	-
Total N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services			-	12,323	-
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation</u>					
Rural Operating Assistance Program			-	224,714	-
Transit Development Program			-	12,300	-
Total N.C. Department of Transportation			-	237,014	-
<u>N.C. Department of Environmental Quality</u>					
Matching Funds for Soil & Water Conservation Districts			-	3,600	-
Soil and Water Technical Assistance Grant			-	26,550	-
2017 Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant Program			-	27,770	-
Total N.C. Department of Environmental Quality			-	57,920	-
<u>N. C. Department of Public Safety</u>					
Division of Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Program			-	157,325	77,893
Division of Emergency Management					
2017 Tier II Grant			-	1,000	-
Total N.C. Department of Public Safety			-	158,325	77,893
<u>N.C. 911 Board</u>					
PSAP Grant			-	266,259	-
Total N.C. 911 Board			-	266,259	-
<u>N.C. Housing Trust Fund</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Housing Finance Agency					
Urgent Repair Program Grant 2016			-	63,585	-
Urgent Repair Program Grant 2017			-	100	-
Total N. C. Housing Finance Agency			-	63,685	-
Total state cash assistance			-	2,193,689	1,163,769
Total assistance			\$ 6,351,426	\$ 2,952,783	\$ 1,163,769

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards:

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of Moore County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Moore County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Moore County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Note 3: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care, Special Children Adoption Incentive Fund, HIV, and Foster Care and Adoption Clusters.

Note 4: Indirect Cost Rate

Moore County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.